

UNITED STATES  
NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

WINTER BOARD MEETING

January 29, 1997

Bob Ruud Community Center  
150 N. Highway 160  
Pahrump, Nevada 89048

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Jared Cohon, Chairman, NWTRB  
Jeffrey J. Wong  
John W. Arendt  
Clarence R. Allen

INCOMING MEMBERS

Alberto Sagues  
Priscilla Nelson  
Debra Knopman  
Norman Christensen  
Florie Caporuscio  
Daniel Bullen

OUTGOING MEMBERS

Edward J. Cording, Afternoon Session Chair  
Donald Langmuir  
John J. McKetta  
Ellis D. Verink  
Patrick Domenico

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Daniel Fehringer  
Russell McFarland  
Leon Reiter  
Daniel Metlay  
Victor Palciauskas  
Sherwood Chu  
Carl Di Bella

NWTRB STAFF

William Barnard, Executive Director  
Michael Carroll, Director of Administration  
Paula Alford, Director of External Affairs  
Frank Randal, Assistant, External Affairs  
Helen Einersen, Executive Assistant  
Linda Hiatt, Management Assistant

I N D E X

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
<b>Session Introduction</b>	
Jared Cohon, Chairman, NWTRB. . . . .	295
<b>Introduction: Status of program activities</b>	
Wes Barnes, Yucca Mountain Project Manager. . . . .	296
Russell Dyer, Yucca Mountain Project Site Characterization Office . . . . .	299
<b>Nevada concerns with the DOE's proposed new siting guidelines and the viability assessment</b>	
Steve Frishman, Nevada Agency for Nuclear Projects. . . . .	315
<b>Generic storage analysis: Interim Storage Facility Phase 1 Topical Safety Analysis Report</b>	
Christopher A. Kouts, Director, Storage and Engineering Technology Division, OCRWM. . . . .	329
<b>Introduction to unsaturated and saturated zone flow and transport models</b>	
Dennis Williams, Deputy Assistant Manager for Licensing, OCRWM. . . . .	355
<b>Hydrolic and conservative tracer testing at the C-Well complex</b>	
M.J. Umari, U.S. Geological Survey . . . . .	363
<b>Transport and reactive tracer testing at the C-Well complex</b>	
H.J. Turin, Los Alamos National Laboratory . . . . .	384
<b>Flow and transport models for Yucca Mountain</b>	
Bruce Robinson, Los Alamos National Laboratory . . . . .	402
<b>Thermal and underground testing update</b>	
William Boyle, OCRWM . . . . .	433
<b>Nye County Scientific Investigations</b>	
Parvis Montazer, Multimedia Environmental Technology . . . . .	459

I N D E X  
(Continued)

PAGE NO.

**REDUCING HYDROLOGIC UNCERTAINTIES**

**Introduction**

Edward Cording, NWTRB. . . . . 476

**DOE plans for reducing hydrologic uncertainty**

Dennis Williams, Deputy Assistant Manager for  
Licensing, OCRWM . . . . . 479

**Public Comment/Questions** . . . . . 541

**Adjournment.** . . . . . 550

P R O C E E D I N G S

1

2

(8:00 a.m.)

3 COHON: Good morning. I am pleased to open the second  
4 day of our public meeting here in Pahrump. Let me again  
5 start by thanking the people of Pahrump and Nye County for  
6 their wonderful welcome and for the excellent preparations  
7 and arrangements for this meeting.

8

Let me also remind those interested that there will  
9 be a public comment and session currently tentatively  
10 scheduled for 4:35, or thereabouts, at the end of the day.  
11 We encourage you and ask that you sign up with one of the  
12 women staffing us in the back there near the door, and we  
13 look forward to getting your comments.

14

Today, we will turn to a series of presentations  
15 from DOE, the State of Nevada, and Nye County focusing on  
16 some specific activities related to some of the scientific  
17 and technical work at Yucca Mountain. The DOE will first  
18 present an overview of developments in the program. That  
19 will be followed by observations from the State of Nevada,  
20 and then we'll turn to specific reports of site  
21 investigations being conducted by and having been conducted  
22 by DOE at Yucca Mountain. After lunch, we'll be hearing  
23 about some of the independent scientific work carried out by  
24 Nye County.

25

It's my pleasure now to introduce to you Wes

1 Barnes, the Yucca Mountain Project Manager, and Russ Dyer,  
2 the Yucca Mountain Project Site Characterization Office  
3 director. Wes?

4         BARNES: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

5             I'm not one to read to you. I assume everybody  
6 here can do that. We put this first chart up just so you can  
7 get a general feel for what the office looks like, but  
8 specifically to point out that Dr. Dreyfus who is no longer  
9 with us is Deputy; Lake Barrett is now Acting and that's  
10 official. The Acting Secretary signed that paper just in the  
11 last three or four working days. Our Government is in a nice  
12 peaceful transition. So, there's going to be a new Secretary  
13 of Energy, a new Director of this program, et cetera, within  
14 the Department of Energy. I don't foresee any problems as  
15 far as the Yucca Mountain Project goes in that we have a  
16 plan. The plan was approved and funded by Congress. So,  
17 that's what we're marching to these days is our project  
18 program plan.

19             Since the last meeting of this Board, this chart is  
20 new. Where the project is going these days with its  
21 organization is towards the products it is supposed to  
22 produce. I didn't make up this organizational chart in a  
23 vacuum. I went to our people at the mountain, to Washington,  
24 and asked if we were organized properly to get us to our  
25 goals, and basically that's license application. The one

1 answer that was static from everybody polled was, no, that we  
2 did need to have a different organization to get us to our  
3 goals. What was not uniform was what should the organization  
4 look like, and we spent a lot of time talking about that.  
5 This is what we finally settled on, and we did that for these  
6 reasons.

7           For the new members of TRB, you're going to be  
8 bored. We saw this yesterday; I apologize. Basically, we  
9 are designing a repository. If the relative motion is up,  
10 going to the year 2002 and a license application, we're  
11 designing a repository. There's a lot of steps in between.  
12 We must tell the Congress how much that's going to cost; we  
13 must tell the world how it's going to perform. Which tells  
14 you that everything I do here, everything all our people do  
15 here is reflected here and here.

16           In 1998, there is a thing called a VA. This chart  
17 lets me in my own mind figure out exactly what a VA is. The  
18 Viability Assessment is no more than a snapshot of those  
19 three things in 1998; what we think the design will look like  
20 at that time, how much it will cost, how it will perform.  
21 Exactly what it is we send to Washington, D.C. will probably  
22 depend on the Secretary and the Director at that time. Will  
23 it be three pages? It could be, with 9,000 arrows pointing  
24 to all the documents we have to back up those three pages.  
25 Will it be the 9,000 documents? It could be. Whatever

1 they'll want in Washington, we'll deliver it because we'll  
2 have it. But, I put that up there so that you know and see  
3 clearly what I see up here. This is what the VA is.

4           We are designing this repository to four reference  
5 wastes; industry spent fuel, DOE spent fuel, Navy spent fuel,  
6 DOE high-level waste. Four wastes. Are we taking into  
7 consideration the other wastes that DOE has? Yes, at a  
8 different level. We are looking at them for design  
9 ramifications, cost ramifications, performance ramifications,  
10 but we are designing to a reference design. Four wastes.  
11 The other thing that we have to do is come up with an EIS.  
12 In 1999, you'll have the Draft EIS which will feed in, of  
13 course, to the license application.

14           So, when you look at what we have to accomplish  
15 according to the plan that Congress is funding us to do, what  
16 the President of the United States wants us to do if he was  
17 here in Nevada and said "let that program run", that's how we  
18 came up with this organization. The line portion of this  
19 organization focuses on this. So that everybody that works  
20 at Yucca Mountain knows where they fit in; they know what  
21 they're doing.

22           To the best of my knowledge, S-130, the 1997  
23 version of S-1936, is exactly the same. Senator Murkowski,  
24 the Chairman of Senate Energy, put a very passionate three-  
25 page letter about this proposal which is a public document.

1 The confirmation hearing is still on target for January 30.  
2 I'm very proud of that last bullet. We are on schedule, we  
3 are on budget, we're meeting our goals. As you can imagine,  
4 it's very difficult today with all the questions that are  
5 pouring in from the "new administration", but we remain on  
6 schedule and on budget. I feel that, sooner or later, the  
7 spotlight will come back to the project and that's how I want  
8 us found; on schedule, on budget, doing what we said we'd do.

9         DYER: I am Russ Dyer. I'm Wes' Deputy at Yucca  
10 Mountain. What I'd like to do is take the Board through some  
11 of the highlights of achievements since the last Board  
12 meeting, both at the project and also at the program.

13                 Certainly, one of the things that's been a focus of  
14 our activities has been the Tunnel Boring Machine operations,  
15 the ESF activities. This is the current status as of about  
16 two days ago. This is the north portal of the ESF. Here's  
17 the run to the northwest. This is the main north/south.  
18 Here's the Ghost Dance Fault. This would be the south portal  
19 area here.

20                 TBM currently here--this was our projected advance  
21 for the first time in a long time--we're slightly behind our  
22 schedule. We've run into some pretty challenging ground in  
23 here. It's been hard slugging for about the last month. The  
24 head of the TBM passed through a fault about a week ago, and  
25 we hope to be able to make up advance here coming out. Still

1 looking at projecting a late March daylighting time for  
2 bringing the TBM out of the ground.

3           Let me point out while we're on this slide, a  
4 couple of other things that are going on and put them in  
5 context. I'll talk a little bit about them. You'll hear  
6 more about them from some of the follow-on speakers this  
7 morning.

8           This is Alcove 5. This is the thermal testing  
9 alcove. We have on test underway in this alcove right now.  
10 This would be the single-element heater test which was turned  
11 on in August. It's located in here. This is the heated room  
12 test, the large test. Bill Boyle will tell you considerably  
13 more about that. Construction of the top part of that  
14 testing drift is complete right now. I think we're going in  
15 and completing the bottom part of the drift.

16           This is Alcove 6. This is the Northern Ghost Dance  
17 Fault testing alcove. We drove a drift to approach the Ghost  
18 Dance Fault, drove a horizontal borehole across the fault,  
19 have been testing the fault of its pneumatic, hydrologic  
20 properties for quite some time. We are currently advancing  
21 Alcove 7. That will be the Southern Ghost Dance Fault  
22 testing alcove, and we are about halfway through the  
23 construction on that.

24           As I said, in Alcove 5, testing is underway in the  
25 single-element heater test. We turned that on in August.

1 Bill will tell you a little bit about what we've found and  
2 what we have left to do. We intend to complete construction  
3 by February of the drift-scale, the large room-scale heater  
4 test. And, as part of that test, there will be about 150  
5 instrumentation observation holes that will be drilled. I'm  
6 not sure whether Bill brought the porcupine diagram to give  
7 you a three-dimensional view of the monitoring system that we  
8 have envisioned for this large-scale test. But, it's quite a  
9 comprehensive test. Still looking at turn on for the drift-  
10 scale test in December of '97.

11           The large block test at the southern part of Fran  
12 Ridge, we're completing the preparatory phases for that and  
13 looking at turning on that test in February. That looks to  
14 be on schedule.

15           Unsaturated zone hydrology, I talked about the  
16 North Ghost Dance Fault alcove, actually showed it on the  
17 first diagram. These are some of the actions that we  
18 completed already. As I said, we excavated up to the fault  
19 very cautiously, penetrated across the fault, did some  
20 initial tests in there to try to understand something about  
21 whether we're looking at a C-Well or a pathway here, and  
22 since then, have packed off the fault zone, have been  
23 monitoring the fault zone.

24           After that monitoring is completed in approximately  
25 the March time frame, we'll go ahead and complete the alcove

1 across the fault, complete the drift across the fault,  
2 fishhook back, and then run a series of boreholes parallel  
3 and perpendicular to the fault for a more extensive testing  
4 program of the Ghost Dance. And, we'll follow the same  
5 scheme of testing in the southern Ghost Dance Fault. But,  
6 we're only about 50% of the way to the Ghost Dance in Alcove  
7 7.

8           The saturated zone hydrology, we've got some very,  
9 I think, exciting results to share with you today. You'll be  
10 hearing from H.J. Turin from Los Alamos and M.J. Umari and  
11 Bruce Robinson--M.J. is from USGS and Bruce is also from Los  
12 Alamos--talking about some of the testing that we've  
13 completed, both conservative and reactive tracer testing and  
14 some of the hydrologic testing at the C-Well complex. We've  
15 got a tremendous amount of information about the  
16 characteristics and behavior of the saturated zone here. As  
17 Dennis Williams will tell you later, this is an area where we  
18 feel we have information needs. We are going to be adding  
19 more saturated zone testing into the program in fiscal year  
20 '97.

21           Some of the other programmatic activities. 10 CFR  
22 960 siting guidelines, there was a proposed revision  
23 published in the Federal Register in December. We conducted  
24 hearings last week in Las Vegas on January 23 in response to  
25 many of the comments that we received. The comment period

1 has been extended to March 17; extended, I believe, 30 days.  
2 We're targeting the end of fiscal year '97 for finalization  
3 of the final rule, and I would remind the audience and the  
4 Board that any comments on the proposed rule must be  
5 submitted in writing to DOE by March 17, the closing date for  
6 comments, in order to be considered. Our point of contact at  
7 the project is April Gil. If you're looking for information,  
8 either contact April, myself; anybody from DOE can give you  
9 information on how to get your comments considered.

10           Waste containment and isolation strategy, something  
11 that we've tried to keep the Board informed about, an  
12 evolving concept. Just to reiterate, these are the five  
13 essential elements of the waste containment and isolation  
14 strategy. Normally, they're couched as testable hypotheses.  
15 A debate going on in the project is how exactly you--what  
16 test you use to test these hypotheses, but we still have  
17 these five elements of the waste containment and isolation  
18 strategy. The rate of water seepage in the repository, waste  
19 package lifetime built around these concepts, release rate of  
20 radionuclides, transport through the engineered and natural  
21 system, and dilution in the saturated zone.

22           We gave a summary, a short summary, of that in July  
23 of '96. We're working on a much more comprehensive version  
24 now. That comprehensive version will be available in late  
25 fiscal year '97. We've got a draft that we are in the

1 process of updating right now.

2           EIS activities, Environmental Impact Statement, if  
3 you'll remember in--we put the Environmental Impact Study  
4 activities essentially on hold for a year. We have now  
5 resumed those. There was an independent EIS contractor  
6 brought on board. That's Jason Associates. The contract has  
7 been awarded. They're fully staffed up. They are involved  
8 in the project now. The public scoping period ended over a  
9 year ago, December of '95. The comments were kind of shelved  
10 until the EIS was resumed. Those comments are being  
11 evaluated now, and we're looking at producing a comment  
12 summary document in May of '97, looking at a Draft EIS in  
13 July of 1999.

14           Now, let me step from project activities to  
15 programmatic level activities. These are mostly things going  
16 on by the part of OCRWM on the east coast, the waste  
17 acceptance, storage, and transportation activities.

18           The first one, of course, Dwight Shelor yesterday  
19 gave you much more detail about this. I'd just call your  
20 notice to a couple of dates on here. This is regarding the  
21 regional service agents, a couple of dates. The due date for  
22 comments on the Draft RFP, March 31 of 1997. What Dwight  
23 mentioned yesterday was a pre-solicitation conference  
24 scheduled for February 25, '97.

25           Other things that are going on involve Topical

1 Safety Analysis Reports, TSARs. There's two TSARs that are  
2 currently in the works. And, I'm very happy to see Chris  
3 show up; thank you, Chris. These are generic in nature and  
4 they have to do primarily--well, at least immediately, with  
5 looking at supporting the waste acceptance part of the system  
6 considerations. The TSAR, Topical Safety Analysis Report,  
7 for dry transfer system is at the NRC and has been since  
8 September of '96. We're waiting for comments. We're  
9 expecting a safety evaluation report by April of '98. The  
10 second TSAR is for an interim storage facility; Phase 1, a  
11 generic interim storage facility. Here's some dates on here.  
12 Chris is going to give you a status report on that a little  
13 later this morning.

14           Actinide Burnup Credit Topical Report, this is a  
15 dialogue that's going on between the DOE and the NRC to  
16 establish a methodology by which we can take credit for  
17 burnup for criticality considerations. There was a topical  
18 report submitted to the NRC in May of '95. We've had an  
19 ongoing dialogue with the NRC on that. Their second round of  
20 questions, NRC's second round of questions is currently being  
21 addressed. The response to this revised topical report is  
22 scheduled to be submitted in March of this year, in about two  
23 months.

24           In summary, not just the project, but the program  
25 is focused on implementing the '96 draft program plan. '96

1 draft program plan, we came out with the program plan and  
2 there was an addendum that was put together just recently to  
3 reflect the reality of the funding--Appropriations Bill that  
4 we received in fiscal year '97, and how that will impact the  
5 outyear parts of the program.

6           As Mr. Barnes said, we are on schedule for the '98  
7 Viability Assessment at Yucca Mountain, and also as Dwight  
8 said yesterday, the implementation of the market driven  
9 initiative for waste containment, storage, and  
10 transportation.

11           That's all I have. Are there any questions for  
12 either myself or Mr. Barnes?

13           COHON: Thank you. Before we get into questions, I have  
14 a brief announcement. There is a vehicle with its lights on  
15 in the parking lot. It's a Ford Ranger, Nevada tag 28874.

16           Do we have questions for Wes Barnes or Russ Dyer?

17           DOMENICO: Russ, can you put your slide, Page 13, on  
18 please, your system attributes.

19           DYER: Okay.

20           DOMENICO: When are we going to be hear more about--we  
21 certainly won't be hearing about these at this meeting.  
22 These aren't on the agenda. But, when do you think we can  
23 arrange to hear more about the kinds of testing and the  
24 information that's being gathered on those five items? Do  
25 you think that's a proper topic for our next Board meeting?

1 Do you think there will be enough information?

2 DYER: You will hear some about that today. In the  
3 hydrology part of the talks, I know that they will--I'm  
4 looking at Dennis hoping that he's going to shake his head--  
5 but tying those tests back into the waste isolation strategy.

6 DOMENICO: We heard about them in the July--

7 DYER: He's shaking his head the right way. Okay.

8 DOMENICO: Up and down or--

9 DYER: Yes.

10 DOMENICO: He's always been a yes man, that's right.  
11 I'm just joking.

12 We heard something about them in July, and in July,  
13 they were mere hypotheses without any really sufficient  
14 backing.

15 DYER: Right, right.

16 DOMENICO: So, I presume there's a whole slate of  
17 testing going on to substantiate those favorable hypotheses.

18 DYER: Correct, trying to truly test the hypotheses,  
19 yes.

20 DOMENICO: Okay, thank you.

21 COHON: Other questions? Dan?

22 BULLEN: Just a quick question about your Actinide  
23 Burnup Credit Topical Report. Is the purpose of that report  
24 just for transport and storage and not extrapolation to  
25 burnup credit for long-term criticality control in the

1 repository?

2 DYER: No, it would also apply to a repository.

3 BULLEN: Okay. So, this revised topical report is going  
4 to address issues related to long-term repository disposal  
5 and--

6 DYER: Well, eventually. Let me defer here.

7 KOUTS: You were correct in your assumption. It's only  
8 for storage and transportation. The topical safety analyses  
9 report we have in front of the NRC right now is only for  
10 storage and transportation. There will be additional work  
11 done by the project to deal with the long-term criticality  
12 analyses that will be needed for burnup credit. That's going  
13 on right now, but that doesn't address the--

14 BULLEN: Okay. But, the burnup credit for this is just  
15 for transport and storage?

16 KOUTS: That's correct.

17 BULLEN: Okay, thanks.

18 COHON: Other questions? Leon?

19 REITER: Russ, I just want to ask you something about  
20 960. The last time, I think, the schedule was presented as  
21 showing that you're going to assess compliance with 960 in  
22 mid-1999. That was at least the last thing we saw. Is that  
23 still the target?

24 DYER: Steve is saying, yes, that sounds correct.

25 REITER: So, am I correct in my interpretation, since

1 960 is described as the siting guidelines and also for  
2 determining site suitability, that you will make a finding on  
3 the technical aspects of site suitability in 1999?

4 DYER: That's--do you want to take that?

5 BROCOUM: The 1999 date is contingent on having EPA  
6 standard because the draft guidelines that are out now point  
7 to the EPA standard. So, we have to have a standard in  
8 place. And, we would make an evaluation against the  
9 guidelines in 960 in 1999 to our current program plan.

10 COHON: Without even turning around, I can guess that  
11 was Steve Brocoum talking for the record.

12 Let me ask a question first and then we'll call on  
13 the audience. For Wes Barnes, could you say something about  
14 the pending legislation in the Senate on prospects--if you  
15 feel like talking about; I can understand why you might not  
16 want to--but, also and more importantly, what you see as the  
17 potential impact on the program of that Bill?

18 BARNES: No comment on whether it will pass or not.  
19 That's crystal-balling it. I don't believe that the  
20 industry--I believe the Bill is structured the way it is  
21 because there's enough momentum in Congress not to move away  
22 from the repository concept. I think the industry  
23 understands that. So, this work that you're reviewing today,  
24 project, will continue and will build, if it passes, an  
25 interim storage facility in front of the repository. You

1 need to do something like that. The country needs you to do  
2 something like that anyway. I mean, if we just built the  
3 repository, I couldn't function without having a surface  
4 facility. You can't just take the waste off some  
5 transportation vehicle and stick it in the mountain. One of  
6 the concepts that they're working on with transportation in  
7 Washington that you heard about yesterday is to accept  
8 whatever is licensed. DOE is not the licensing body. If  
9 that becomes reality, we're going to have a more robust  
10 surface facility at the repository because you wouldn't take  
11 what's necessarily licensed to travel across the highway for  
12 the safety of the country and stick it in the ground.

13 COHON: Okay, thanks.

14 Let me remind questioners and commenters to  
15 identify themselves before they speak.

16 TREICHEL: Can you give me any idea what that EIS  
17 scoping comment document is going to look like that you're  
18 putting out? Is it just a record of what people said or is  
19 there any interpretation or mashing of the data or how does  
20 that look?

21 DYER: Let me if I can get some help here. Is there  
22 anybody who is familiar with what the project is going to be?  
23 Judy, I don't know. I'll have to get back to you on that.

24 TREICHEL: Okay. That's fine. Thanks.

25 COHON: Any other questions or comments? Please, wait

1 until you're called on.

2       DEVLIN: Oh, I'm sorry.

3       COHON: Thank you. Ed?

4       CORDING: Russ, the diagram shows parallel tracks, and  
5 from what we've seen with the underground work, it's obvious  
6 that there's a tremendous amount of information that's being  
7 obtained and a lot still planned. But, there's a tremendous  
8 amount of access that's been gained and a lot of information  
9 that is pretty fresh and coming in, and at the same time,  
10 you're in the process of design where you'd like to close off  
11 issues and not have to go back and revisit design issues  
12 here. When we get to this point in design, it's obviously a  
13 situation where you'd like to be able to wrap it up and  
14 making any changes in the design is difficult. So, you've  
15 got two processes going on here that are continuing right to  
16 licensing. At the VA, you'll have a design, but there will  
17 be some issues that I assume would remain open or would be  
18 adjusted depending on what your finding as you continue the  
19 exploration because there is much more being discovered and  
20 to be discovered, certainly.

21               So, do you have a feel for how that design might  
22 change or how flexible one can be in that as you approach  
23 from 1998, say, to the 2002 date? How you're kind of putting  
24 that together? This is kind of an overview of what your  
25 perspective is.

1           DYER: Yeah, it's going to be a great challenge there  
2 trying to come up with something that is fixed enough to  
3 really go forward with a design; yet flexible enough to  
4 accommodate some information and some knowledge that might be  
5 developed. We have prioritized the design process so that  
6 the focus for VA is in those things most important to safety.  
7 There may be some flexibility left in those design elements,  
8 but as much as possible, we'll try to find something that  
9 will work in the broad range of operating conditions that we  
10 expect we might obtain there.

11           LANGMUIR: Russ, I appreciate that what I'm going to ask  
12 you probably will be answered sometime later in the day, but  
13 to me, it's a more--it's a broader issue           that perhaps at  
14 your level would be worth inquiring. Specifically, a lot of  
15 us are concerned that the nature of the tunnel design as it  
16 exists with the ventilation system that's in place precludes  
17 ever seeing any water coming out of the walls the way it  
18 would have before construction. That is the bottom line in  
19 terms of characterizing hydrology is where is the water  
20 moving through the system? With that in mind as a goal, I  
21 understand that some of the alcoves will be instrumented for  
22 such measurements to establish flow through fractures,  
23 perhaps maybe through matrix if you could get at it on the  
24 can. But, I didn't see much discussion in your summary, at  
25 least, of where that might take place and, if so, how much of

1 it would go on? I have a sense it's going to go on perhaps  
2 in Alcove 6. Can you clarify where it might happen? What  
3 might be done? The sense is we'd have to close it off. I  
4 think, we'd have to seal any place that such measurements  
5 would be made.

6 DYER: Put a bulkhead up, seal it up. I don't want to  
7 steal Dennis' thunder. He's going to--

8 LANGMUIR: If this is going to be covered, I can  
9 certainly wait.

10 DYER: Yes, Dennis will cover that a little later.

11 LANGMUIR: Okay.

12 DYER: And, this is part of the new work that we're  
13 bringing in here in '97.

14 LANGMUIR: My guess is once isn't going to be good  
15 enough. You've going to have to have several locations to do  
16 this to get any sense of--

17 DYER: I think, it's new alcoves, isn't it? Yeah. Some  
18 new alcoves not even on the map.

19 LANGMUIR: Oh, good. Then, we'll hear about those.

20 COHON: Ms. Devlin, I was--I'm very sorry to have cut  
21 you off before. Now is a good time.

22 DEVLIN: I'm used to getting cut off. That's all right.  
23 When Russ and I met, everything--Sally Devlin, stakeholder  
24 from Pahrump. When Russ and I met, everything was 1300  
25 degrees Centigrade. In the newspapers when they talked about

1 the heat tests, they said at 100 degrees Centigrade. Now, to  
2 me, that seems awfully low. I think everything is about 360  
3 degrees Centigrade. I just wonder how hot they're going to  
4 do the heat tests. And, the other thing is while they're  
5 doing that with--you know, we all know how fractured and  
6 fissured and ponded and all the rest Yucca Mountain is, it  
7 leaks like a sieve from my friends that work up there. And,  
8 you're going to have a terrible time with the water. And, of  
9 course, all this diversion and so on, I thoroughly disagree  
10 with. But, what bothers me the most, are they doing any  
11 microbiotic corrosion studies up there along with the heat  
12 and anything else going on?

13 DYER: I think I heard about three questions there.

14 DEVLIN: Yes.

15 DYER: Let's see, microbiotic testing, I know we've done  
16 laboratory tests. Penny Amy at UNLV has been involved. I  
17 don't know if there's anything that--let's see, Bill is  
18 shaking his head yes. This is part of the large block test?

19 BOYLE: Large block.

20 DYER: Okay. Temperature--well, let's see, yes, it is a  
21 fractured system, presumably free-draining. Water moves  
22 through the system. That's what we're trying to understand  
23 now is the processes by which--ways in which it moves through  
24 the system. Temperature of the test, Bill maybe you can help  
25 me here. As I recall, large block test is about 140

1 Centigrade. What's the heated room test, the heater  
2 temperature? --temperature is less than 200?

3 BOYLE: Bill Boyle, DOE. In the heated room test, right  
4 next to the wing heaters, we'll go up over 200 degrees C.  
5 And, in the single-heater test, oh, I would say probably up  
6 to 160 and the rock is the hottest yet, but we've still got a  
7 few more months to heat.

8 DYER: Considerably below 300 degrees Centigrade  
9 anywhere in the system.

10 COHON: Thank you very much.

11 As you heard yesterday, Bob Loux had to cancel his  
12 participation in this meeting. Representing the Nevada  
13 Agency for Nuclear Projects in Mr. Loux's place is Steve  
14 Frishman, Technical Policy Coordinator, for that agency.  
15 He'll be presenting the perspectives of the State of Nevada,  
16 especially with regard to the proposed new siting guidelines  
17 and viability assessment. Steve?

18 FRISHMAN: Well, Bob is sorry that he can't be here. He  
19 and I had discussed what his presentation would be. After  
20 hearing the very end of the public comment period yesterday,  
21 I've decided I want to revise the approach a little bit. For  
22 those of you who might remember, I recall about five or six  
23 years ago making a presentation--one of the very few where I  
24 ever used viewgraphs, by the way--making a presentation on  
25 the concept of suitability as it's developed in the Nuclear

1 Waste Policy Act and also how suitability and licensibility  
2 are two separate issues. Your staff may want to go back and  
3 --I remember the room we were in. I think it might have been  
4 in Denver and you might want to go back and get that out  
5 because, to date, nothing has changed that I recall. The Act  
6 is still the same, the guidelines are still the same, 10 CFR  
7 60 is still the same. The only thing that has changed is the  
8 Department's perspective on how it wants to go through this  
9 decision process. So, I think, it might for those of you who  
10 were there refresh your memory on that, and those who are new  
11 have the staff go back and put out that package. Things may  
12 change in the future, but as it stands right now, I think  
13 that presentation was one that I recall was somewhat  
14 revealing to some of the members of the Board at the time  
15 because they had not thought very much about the decision and  
16 regulatory side of the program. But, I think it's worth  
17 understanding now.

18           The reason I bring that up and have somewhat  
19 revised what Bob and I thought we would--or the direction we  
20 thought we would go in a presentation to you is hearing  
21 Jared's response yesterday to Rick Nielson's question about  
22 how a site may--the note in your report about how a site may  
23 be found suitable, but may not be developed as a repository  
24 and your explanation of what that meant. Well, just as  
25 almost everything else in this program, it's not really as it

1 appears. The word "suitability" is also not really as it  
2 appears. Jared, your explanation, I think, was eloquent and  
3 intuitively correct, but at the same time, doesn't match up  
4 with what goes on in the Nuclear Waste Policy Act and the  
5 guidelines. The word "suitability" is never defined. The  
6 word "suitability" is used in the program and has been from  
7 the very beginning as essentially shorthand for the decision  
8 that the Secretary makes to recommend the site to the  
9 President. So, it's not a continuum; it's a decision point.  
10 And, if the word is shorthand, it means what the Act says it  
11 means in terms of how you can pull out the elements of the  
12 Secretary's decision. But, it's not, at all, a continuum. I  
13 think the continuum will be something that I'll discuss in a  
14 little more detail later. The continuum will be probably  
15 TSPA. TSPA is essentially independent of regulation or  
16 decision. TSPA is the tool that tells other people how the  
17 person that ran the TSPA thinks the system might work.  
18           So, let me show you--this may be interesting to  
19 some people and maybe redundant, but probably will be new to  
20 many people and that's the primary use of the word  
21 "suitability" in the Waste Policy Act and how it does attach  
22 itself. And, also, you'll see how it is directly related to  
23 guidelines. In Section 113-B, the requirements for a site  
24 characterization plan are laid out. One requirement for the  
25 contents of that is "criteria to be used to determine the

1 suitability of such candidate site for the location of a  
2 repository developed pursuant to this section." This  
3 criteria can only be the guidelines because there are no  
4 other criteria required under the Act. And, it was  
5 interpreted to be that because that's what was put into the  
6 site characterization plan. So, the word "suitability" here  
7 is the basis of a Secretary's decision.

8           Now, the criteria that define that suitability are  
9 the guidelines, 960. The Secretary has other things to  
10 include in the recommendation decision, but the guidelines  
11 represent the criteria for one portion of the recommendation  
12 decision. And, we've all been somewhat sloppy in our  
13 thinking about the sure hand use of the word "suitability".  
14 I think it's important to understand. Part of the reason  
15 that it's important to understand is that, despite what was  
16 just told you again this morning about viability assessment,  
17 as late as yesterday a comment from one of the members here  
18 on the Board indicated that there's some connection between  
19 the viability assessment and a finding of site suitability.  
20 Well, there is none. But, at the same time, the viability  
21 assessment is set up in such a way that if people want to  
22 believe that, they can believe it. I've spoken to, I think,  
23 members of this group and others about the mistake that that  
24 is and the Department did not design the viability assessment  
25 specifically for people to make that misinterpretation, but

1 it's going to happen. So, it's very important to, I think,  
2 understand that suitability is tied directly to the  
3 guidelines. And, suitability is a determination that the  
4 Secretary is to make according to the current schedule well  
5 after the viability assessment and based on the analysis that  
6 was just--that Pat just asked about and that's a documented  
7 analysis of whether the site actually complies with the  
8 guidelines.

9           We've had sort of an interesting succession on what  
10 happens to the guidelines. If you recall back in '95, we  
11 were having a discussion of a different approach that the  
12 Department was taking towards providing or developing the  
13 information towards a suitability determination meaning a  
14 guideline's compliance determination. And, at that time, one  
15 of the major issues was should the guidelines be changed?  
16 And, the Department's determination was that the guidelines  
17 did not need to be changed, and they published a statement of  
18 that decision in the Federal Register on September 14 stating  
19 that they did not see any need to change the guidelines and  
20 the parts of the guidelines that are devised for the  
21 comparison of sites would just be set aside and not used  
22 because there is only one site; so, therefore, there's no  
23 comparison necessary to be made.

24           We now are in a situation where, as you know, a new  
25 section to the guidelines has been proposed in a rulemaking.

1 That new section goes off in a direction that our Attorney  
2 General has already advised the Department of Energy does not  
3 comply with the Nuclear Waste Policy Act. And, the reason it  
4 does not comply is that it does not meet the requirements of  
5 the Nuclear Waste Policy Act, Section 112-A to provide  
6 factors which qualify and disqualify a site. It relies  
7 entirely on a total system performance assessment. The Act  
8 has not changed. The guidelines as proposed also eliminate  
9 any considerations of environmental aspects, eliminates any  
10 consideration of transportation, and eliminates any  
11 consideration of socioeconomic effects. All of these are  
12 required to be included in the guidelines under Section 112-A  
13 of the Nuclear Waste Policy Act which has not been changed.  
14 So, just from a legal standpoint, our Attorney General has a  
15 large problem.

16           There are other problems and I'm not going to go  
17 into a discussion of the value of TSPA in decision making  
18 because I just don't think that it's productive at this point  
19 to do that. I think it's more important to understand that  
20 the Department is essentially intentionally making a move  
21 that satisfies their view of how the program should go and is  
22 outside the requirements of the Nuclear Waste Policy Act.  
23 So, what that does is it changes the whole view of  
24 suitability of the site. I think if you look at the  
25 guidelines, at all, and you see the statement of factors

1 which qualify and disqualify a site and compare that to the  
2 discussion that went on yesterday about total system  
3 performance assessment, I think that you can see that there  
4 is a great gap in terms of what would be available for a  
5 defensible decision regarding site suitability and where  
6 those milestones are and how it could be defended if the  
7 Secretary's decision about suitability, meaning guideline  
8 compliance, is challenged. So, it creates a bigger problem  
9 to eliminate these specific factors. Well, we know why the  
10 specific factors are there in the guidelines the way they are  
11 and that's not to say that we agree with the 960 as it stands  
12 as being a rigorous compliance with the Waste Policy Act  
13 because we don't. We don't think that it fully complies with  
14 the requirements of Section 112-A, but it certainly makes an  
15 effort to comply compared to the proposal that's out there  
16 right now.

17           Now, if you look at the value of considering other  
18 things, things other than performance assessment or as the  
19 guidelines are now, elements that must be considered  
20 individually in a deterministic way, and then ultimately the  
21 guidelines do get rolled up and that's a reasonable  
22 progression. They do get rolled up into a performance  
23 assessment and ultimately get compared to the NRC and EPA  
24 regulations. But, if you look at some of the other factors,  
25 we're dealing with a repository system. The repository

1 system overall is the spent nuclear fuel leaving the reactor  
2 to the closure of a repository. That's the system. And,  
3 that system includes considerations other than just total  
4 system performance of the repository itself.

5           If you recall, the guidelines were used as required  
6 under the Act in the screening process of sites from the  
7 beginning. Now, the guidelines we use to screen from non-  
8 sites down to five for nomination, then to screen from five  
9 sites down to three, for candid eight sites for  
10 characterization. Well, in that process, there was one site  
11 that went out based on guidelines--on socioeconomic  
12 guidelines and that was Davis Canyon in Utah. That was the  
13 factor that the Department used to say that we're no longer  
14 even going to consider this site. So, the other parts have  
15 been useful in the past and have had, in part, resulted to  
16 why we're where we are today.

17           There's one other element that I think you need to  
18 be at least cognizant of and that's in order for these  
19 guidelines, the new guidelines to be promulgated. They have  
20 to be concurred in by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.  
21 There also is to be some type of consultation with CEQ and  
22 EPA and others. I don't know whether that's gone on or not.  
23 But, the concurrence issue is an interesting one and it was  
24 very interesting the last time around when we sat with the  
25 Commission through a couple of meetings while the Commission

1 was trying to figure out, first, what basis to use for a  
2 concurrence decision and then whether to concur. Well, the  
3 only basis that the Commission has for concurrence with the  
4 guidelines is their Rule 10 CFR 60. The test is whether the  
5 guidelines are consistent or not with 10 CFR 60 because  
6 there's nothing else they can test it against without being  
7 arbitrary. After some modifications, they determined that  
8 the 960 guidelines were consistent with 10 CFR 60. Now, when  
9 the change as proposed hits the NRC, I don't know how they're  
10 going to make their judgment. And, if they're not  
11 consistent, then the NRC is going to have to say that they're  
12 not consistent and, therefore, they won't become the new  
13 guidelines. I don't understand--and I think there might be  
14 some reason for this Board to look into it at some point. I  
15 don't understand the rationale for having created this  
16 morass. I can make some cynical guesses about it which I'm  
17 not going to burden you with, but I don't understand the real  
18 rationale because it seems to be putting an awful lot of the  
19 system to an unnecessary test. But, it is worth, I think,  
20 watching the guideline procedure because it's going to have  
21 an awful lot to do with the mistaken interpretation of  
22 viability assessment which is that the site is suitable and  
23 decisions that are made based on that mistaken  
24 interpretation. So, I think this new guideline proposal is  
25 reflective of where the Department would like their program

1 to go and is not reflective of the legal requirements of  
2 their program.

3           I think it's going to have some major ramifications  
4 on the future of the program because of the opportunity for  
5 misinterpreting what is going on right now. And, this is as  
6 fouled up as I have seen this program procedurally as it's  
7 ever been, and I've been here since before the Nuclear Waste  
8 Policy Act was passed. So, I'm sending it out as a warning  
9 that I certainly think that it's worth this Board's  
10 understanding and especially important that the Board not get  
11 caught up in the misinterpretation of viability assessment,  
12 suitability, and guidelines that don't conform with the  
13 Nuclear Waste Policy Act.

14       COHON: Thank you, Mr. Frishman.

15       FRISHMAN: It probably doesn't require any question.

16       COHON: Oh, okay. Would anybody from DOE like to  
17 respond or talk about any of this before I invite questions?

18       (No response.)

19       COHON: No, thank you.

20           Questions despite the fact that Mr. Frishman  
21 believes it doesn't require any?

22       (No response.)

23       FRISHMAN: Thank you. I saw you taking notes.

24       COHON: Yeah. And, I appreciated what you had to say.  
25 I learned something from it. Putting aside the legal

1 aspects, the procedural complications, start thinking about  
2 what's right in a, let's say, technical sense. What's the  
3 argument for objecting to the proposed change in the siting  
4 guidelines? That is, performance assessment, as the name  
5 implies and as we've learned to understand what it is as  
6 DOE's practice again, is a sincere attempt to answer the  
7 question how will this repository perform if it's designed in  
8 this way in this site using information that we have about  
9 the site? It seems to me that to arrive at a suitability  
10 determination or, better yet instead of using that word, for  
11 the Secretary to recommend to the President, the Secretary  
12 would want to know exactly that. How will this system  
13 perform? So, putting aside all the procedural and legal  
14 stuff which we certainly have to pay attention to, putting  
15 that aside, I'm asking you with your years of experience and  
16 knowledge about this to say something about that?

17 FRISHMAN: Well, I'll tell you at the core of my concern  
18 about essentially changing the standard of judgment from  
19 individual factors that are investigation in site  
20 characterization and from making some level of judgment about  
21 how the site works essentially in undisturbed condition, now  
22 changing from that to sort of a rolled up performance  
23 judgment, that transition was anticipated to take place.  
24 But, what's happened is where the removal of sites for  
25 comparison went away was the necessity to essentially compare

1 sites based on these factors where you've looking for  
2 favorable aspects, you're looking and trying to find whatever  
3 adverse factors there might be, that process went away  
4 because of the lack of sites to compare. So, Yucca Mountain  
5 has never been put through a rigorous review of what we know  
6 about the undisturbed natural system based on requirements  
7 that there are--that there's some pass/fails involved. We're  
8 stepping over making judgments about those individual factors  
9 and the extent to which they really might be favorable or  
10 adverse and moving on to how the whole system works that's  
11 driving everything towards a higher and higher reliance on  
12 engineering to take care of factors that may be very  
13 unfavorable. And, one of the interesting examples, I think,  
14 is the groundwater travel time. That's the obvious one to  
15 all of us. The thinking has changed through time and right  
16 now the Department is struggling with how to deal with what  
17 seems to be maybe a better understanding of flow in the  
18 unsaturated zone.

19           The site has never been put to the test of how is  
20 it performing right now before we start messing with it?  
21 And, are there aspects of it that create such great  
22 uncertainty, and had the rules been applied the way they  
23 were, probably with what we know now would have disqualified  
24 the site? Are we in a position now where what we're trying  
25 to do because we only have one site is trying to dream up

1 engineering concepts to take care of factors that under a  
2 system where sites were compared could well have resulted in  
3 this site being disqualified for good technical reason? The  
4 set has been missed and has been--we're leapfrogging over the  
5 step of looking at those factors in a context of what we  
6 thought was reasonable just a very few years ago.

7 COHON: The Chairman should probably be the last person  
8 who puts this meeting off schedule, but that's what I'm doing  
9 here. I just want to continue this one moment longer because  
10 there's an opportunity here, I think, to increase  
11 understanding.

12 Groundwater travel time is an excellent example of  
13 a factor that probably taken by itself is not very  
14 meaningful. I mean, so what if water travels through the  
15 mountain in a second or 100,000 years? That number by itself  
16 really is not very helpful. It only makes sense, I would  
17 claim--but it's a personal view--when understood in a system  
18 context. That is, a design and what it might mean for the  
19 system.

20 FRISHMAN: Well, it's a surrogate for understanding how  
21 fast and ostensibly how much of the radionuclide inventory  
22 can arrive in a place where it is accessible away from the  
23 repository. It's a reasonably good surrogate, but that--if  
24 you start looking at the consequences of saying groundwater  
25 travel time doesn't matter, we have in front of us in the

1 program today that consequence. First, what it has done is  
2 it has driven the Department to greater and greater reliance  
3 on the waste package as a means of trying to get a long delay  
4 in the release of radionuclides. We hear statements that it  
5 is not out of the question that we may have a 10,000 year  
6 waste package. Well, if you say you have a 10,000 year waste  
7 package, that's as good as saying that the Titanic is  
8 unsinkable. It's an arrogant statement. It's one which you  
9 can never demonstrate.

10           But, you've also done another thing. You have  
11 moved over into the area where if you are going to get  
12 releases, you have this high groundwater travel time, and you  
13 have to change the whole philosophy of protection against  
14 pollution. Now, the system, all of a sudden, is relying on  
15 dilution where when the EPA wrote its rule originally and  
16 with much agreement from the Department of Energy at the  
17 time, no, dilution should not be considered part of the  
18 barrier system. Dilution is only an encouragement to allow  
19 greater releases. Philosophically, dilution, the EPA  
20 determined, was the wrong approach to regulation.

21           So, now, because we have faster groundwater travel  
22 time than expected and it looks like it's a real problem for  
23 Yucca Mountain without doing something, well, what's being  
24 done? Reliance on an engineered barrier when the primary  
25 barrier is supposed to be the geologic barrier. You have the

1 flaw in the geologic barrier; so, you start relying on  
2 engineered barrier. Plus, all of a sudden, we have to change  
3 a widely held and widely respected philosophy of regulation  
4 which is don't rely on dilution.

5 COHON: Thank you.

6 We hear now from Christopher Kouts on generic  
7 analyses of interim storage facilities. As you know, the  
8 issue or the possibility of interim storage facility is a  
9 very significant one for the program now. So, this is a  
10 timely topic and we look forward to hearing from Mr. Kouts  
11 who is from the Office of Waste Acceptance, Storage &  
12 Transportation at OCRWM. Mr. Kouts?

13 KOUTS: Thank you.

14 I will, first of all, say it's been a while since  
15 I've been in front of the Board. It's good to see some  
16 familiar faces. Dr. Verink has been around since my days in  
17 transportation and members of the staff and certainly people  
18 in the audience.

19 I appreciate the opportunity to give the Board an  
20 update as to what the Department is doing in developing a  
21 Topical Safety Analysis Report for a Phase 1 Interim Storage  
22 Facility. I'd like to explain to you a little bit about what  
23 our Topical Safety Analysis Report is and why we are doing  
24 it. It's essentially being done, as you know. There is a  
25 lot of pressure in the system that if interim storage is

1 authorized, something will have to be done very quickly by  
2 the Department. What we've done is develop a generic design  
3 that we will submit to the NRC for them to review all the  
4 safety aspects of it. This has been done under 10 CFR 50  
5 with advanced light water reactor designs. It's also been  
6 done by the vendors who have dry cask storage systems under  
7 Part 72. It's a way of submitting a non-site specific  
8 technology or design to the NRC for them to review. Then,  
9 when you come in with your specific design, they will tick  
10 off that they've already reviewed aspects of the design and  
11 it will speed the technical review of the NRC.

12           Now, it's also important to note that this is  
13 different from what the Department has done in the past with  
14 MRS designs and ISF designs. This is the first time we've  
15 taken a design like an MRS and an ISF to the NRC to be  
16 analyzed for its safety considerations. So, although we've  
17 done a lot of design work in the past, this is the first time  
18 we've taken it to the Commission staff for their review.

19           I'd like to talk a little bit about the rationale  
20 for what we're doing. As I said, it's to resolve generic  
21 technical issues prior to the submission of a license  
22 application. It's based in part on the proposed legislation.  
23 And, if you're saying to yourself, well, based in part, what  
24 does that mean? It's essentially that this facility is not  
25 designed to go into Area 25 of the Nevada Test Site. This is

1 a generic facility. There will probably be changes that  
2 would need to be made anywhere that it would go. What we've  
3 tried to do is envelop the environmental parameters and the  
4 design parameters of the site, so that when we do get a  
5 specific site, we will modify the design to fit that specific  
6 site. So, it's not being designed for any specific area of  
7 the United States. It also establishes the DOE and NRC  
8 interface. It's being done also to integrate what we're  
9 doing with the RSA concept that you heard about yesterday  
10 from Dwight Shelor. And, it's consistent with our current  
11 program approach.

12           Design requirements, first and foremost, we're to  
13 minimize the time and the cost of the facility, the time to  
14 develop and construct it, and to minimize the cost. One of  
15 the things we're doing in order to accomplish that is to only  
16 accept canistered fuel from existing certified systems by the  
17 NRC. I will talk about those in the next slide. We're  
18 assuming bounding site characteristics. We're also assuming  
19 a ramp-up rate of 1200 metric tons in the first two years,  
20 going to 2,000 tons, then going to 3,000 tons, until the  
21 total storage capacity of 40,000 metric tons is reached that  
22 would have about 6500 storage casks on site.

23           The approved safety analysis reports and the  
24 technologies that we're looking at are the VECTA systems.  
25 Some of you may be familiar with it as the NUHOMS. That's a

1 horizontally emplaced storage technology. The other three  
2 are vertical storage technologies. That's the NAC storage  
3 transportation cask, the Holtec, and the Sierra Nuclear  
4 TranStor.

5           The source criteria in developing the design  
6 criteria for the facility came from a variety of places;  
7 first and foremost, 10 CFR 72 which is the NRC regulation on  
8 storage. With the Regulatory Commission Reg Guide 3.48,  
9 NUREG-1567, NUREG-0800. 0800 is for the design of nuclear  
10 power plants. 1567 has been issued by the Commission in  
11 draft and we're using that as a basis for--that's their  
12 standard review plan. We're also using that as a basis for  
13 our Topical Safety Analysis Report.

14           We're also taken information from the advanced  
15 light water reactor certification documents that are already  
16 approved by the Commission. We've looked at the vendor size.  
17 We've looked at ANSI/ANS standards. And, we've also looked  
18 at basically industry experience designing nuclear  
19 facilities. This effort is Duke Engineering who, as you  
20 know, has a great deal of experience with nuclear power plant  
21 design and activities.

22           I'd like to talk a little bit about generic site  
23 criteria. Again, they provide a basis for the design of the  
24 Phase 1 facility. The values are intended to reasonably  
25 bound the United States and I'll show you the areas that are

1 blacked off, but that doesn't mean that we can't site the  
2 facility there; it just means we'd have to do some  
3 modifications to the design. The site criteria are based on  
4 NRC accepted codes and standards that has been shared with  
5 industry and cask designers.

6           A listing of some of the criteria or the major  
7 criteria here. I'll be talking about a few of them in more  
8 detail. Some of the things, we cannot address in this TSAR.  
9 For instance, we will not address aircraft impacts because  
10 we don't know where the site it located. If it's not located  
11 anywhere reasonable where there is an overflight by an  
12 aircraft, then you don't really have to worry that much about  
13 aircraft impacts. The same thing would be true for volcanic  
14 eruptions. You don't really design this thing to deal with  
15 volcanic eruptions. What you do is you don't site it near a  
16 volcano, hopefully. Meteorology, we try to look and bound  
17 those things; seismic surface design. We are looking at--and  
18 I'll get to that in a moment as to what our seismic  
19 requirements are.

20           Since most of you have seen *Twister* in the movie  
21 theater, I'd like to explain to you on our design basis  
22 tornados. Basically, we're assuming that this tornado,  
23 assuming that it would impact this facility, would be  
24 traveling at a speed of about 70 miles per hour, and its  
25 maximal rotational speed would be 290 miles an hour. Now,

1 when you add those two vectors for the engineers in the  
2 audience together, you get a maximum wind speed of about 360  
3 miles an hour which is what we would use to basically  
4 evaluate the impact of that storm on the facility.  
5 Rotational speed occurs at 150 feet from the middle of the  
6 tornado; the pressure drop is 2psi which is very substantial  
7 at 1.2psi per second; the gust factor is an NRC required  
8 analysis. And, this all comes from Regulatory Guide 1.76  
9 which is the criteria for nuclear power plants.

10           Now, besides looking at just wind speeds, we have  
11 to look at massive missiles and the types of missiles that  
12 would impact this facility. We look at, for instance, an  
13 automobile impacting it to see whether or not the structure  
14 would buckle. We look at a penetrating missile which is not  
15 an artillery shell, but the size of an artillery shell. We  
16 basically look at that because if that projectile hits the  
17 facility and penetrates, what secondary missiles would be  
18 moving around within the facility? Also, looking at small  
19 missiles and its impact on various aspects of the facility.  
20 This all comes from the standard review plan for nuclear  
21 plants, NUREG-0800.

22           Seismic ground motion, our assumptions are .75g  
23 acceleration in a lateral direction which is a fairly  
24 substantial seismic and that's again taken from Reg Guide  
25 1.6.

1           In your viewgraphs, you'll probably see some maps  
2 we're going to be looking at now. On snowloading, the  
3 assumptions that we have in this facility--this is in the  
4 eastern U.S.--are that it's 50 psf which means the snow and  
5 ice loading would be 50 pounds per square foot. Now, if this  
6 facility was sited in one of those darkened areas, what we  
7 would have to do when we submitted the license application to  
8 the NRC would be to reinforce the roof in the areas of the  
9 facility that would have to have a higher snowloading  
10 capability. But, the concept of the TSAR is that if it's not  
11 located in one of these areas, the NRC would not review it  
12 any further. They would say I've just reviewed it. I  
13 reviewed that in the TSAR and they would reference it and  
14 move on to the next aspect of the design. So, that's how  
15 this Topical Safety Analysis Report speeds the review  
16 process.

17           Here is the western U.S. snowloading. You can see  
18 certainly across the Continental Divide and areas of  
19 California and the Pacific Northwest snowloading is much  
20 heavier. Again, if a site is identified in those areas, we  
21 would have to modify this design in the license application.  
22 I'd like to make that point very clear that that doesn't  
23 mean that this facility couldn't be built in these areas; it  
24 simply would have to be modified prior to the time of license  
25 application.

1           The same thing is true for precipitation. You can  
2 see that the area of the Gulf area and Florida area, they  
3 have a high frequency of hurricanes and so forth. We're not  
4 really designing this facility to deal with that kind of  
5 storm in terms of flooding and the rain that would come from  
6 it. If indeed it was sited in that area, we would have to  
7 design the site specifically to deal with high water. But,  
8 this analysis would not take that into account.

9           To give you a sense of what the facility looks  
10 like, I also have some color visuals that came out of the  
11 computer in a design program at Duke that I got last Friday  
12 when we were doing a status of this. To give you a sense of  
13 the size of the facility, this is about 6400 feet by about  
14 5800 feet. It's about 1300 acres. The distance from the  
15 storage field--the closest distance from the storage field to  
16 the site boundary would probably be somewhere between 700 and  
17 800 meters to make sure that the public does is acceptable to  
18 NRC standards. The facility that we're designing here is the  
19 Phase 1 facility which is the little number 1 on your map.  
20 The Phase 2 facility would be a follow-on facility that would  
21 handle bare spent fuel. The other facility is basically a--  
22 and security areas within the fence.

23           The actual transfer facility itself as it's  
24 presently designed--and this is still evolving as we speak--  
25 would have three basic entrance bays here where the cask

1 would be brought in. Perhaps, I can use this. These are the  
2 entrance bays. There would be three of them taking basically  
3 large canistered fuel. There would be a 225 ton crane that  
4 would upend the transportation cask, but first the impact  
5 limiters would be removed. Then, it would be carried into  
6 this part of the facility. These are tornado shield walls  
7 right here for missiles that might come in from a tornado  
8 impact. And, these are the various transfer belts that would  
9 take the canister out of the transportation cask, put it into  
10 a storage technology, and the storage technology then would  
11 be taken out of the facility here and gone off to the storage  
12 field. This area is the change-out room for the staff of the  
13 facility.

14           Right now and using ALARA methods, we're looking at  
15 trying to keep the dose rates down to about .04 to .1 person-  
16 rem per person per cask. With about 10 people in that  
17 facility, that would mean an average of about 4 to 10  
18 millirem per person. That should be a 10 instead of a 20.  
19 One of the challenges of this facility is although they have  
20 done these types of transfers on site at nuclear plants, they  
21 only do about four of these a year at most at the maximum  
22 receipt rate. If this facility was built at a 3,000 ton per  
23 year acceptance rate, that would be about 200 casks per year.  
24 The annual exposure would then be somewhere between .8 and 2  
25 rem per person per year. Now, that complies with Part 20.

1 The NRC requirements for this, as many of the Board would  
2 know, is the NRC limit is 5 rem per person per year. Most  
3 nuclear facilities try to keep an administrative limit of  
4 about 2 rem per person per year, but most of the actual  
5 dosages to the workers at nuclear facilities is about 350  
6 millirem per year is my understanding.

7           Let me talk for a moment about what we're finding  
8 in our evaluation. What we're finding is that we can't  
9 handle these casks on a manual basis in this facility. There  
10 are too many of them. But, if we use the traditional cask  
11 handling requirements that these are designed for, that we  
12 would not be within the limits that we would like. So, we're  
13 looking at remote and automated techniques. What we're  
14 looking at is standard robots that have been used in the  
15 industrial environment for many years. It's not in a high  
16 radiation field. It's essentially in a low radiation field.  
17 What we would like is basically when you have to take these  
18 casks apart, the transportation casks, someone is up there  
19 with a crank taking these bolts off. That's the way they do  
20 it at nuclear plants. But, given the amount that we would  
21 have to be processing through this facility, we can't do it.  
22 We'll get too high exposures and we'd have to have such a  
23 large staff that that wouldn't be economically feasible. So,  
24 we are looking at the application of industrial robots,  
25 automated techniques to get that down. We feel that with

1 that we can probably get down to less than 1 rem per year for  
2 the operators of this facility.

3           We may have to look at additional factors depending  
4 on the mix of technologies that we get in one year because  
5 the dosages from each of the different technologies are  
6 different and we have to accommodate that. If we get a lot  
7 of, let's say, a high dosage technology, we may have to do  
8 special things in the facility to keep it again under a level  
9 that we would feel comfortable with. Basically, our design  
10 basis accidents and our recovery from those. What we would  
11 do if we dropped canisters, things like that, inside the  
12 facility and we would recover. Also, whether or not our site  
13 criteria is broad enough.

14           As the design proceeds, issues are arising and  
15 we're trying to deal with them. We've had a variety of  
16 interactions with the NRC which I'll talk about in a moment.  
17 Our feeling is that our design can deal with a lot of the  
18 issues associated with the handling of this amount of  
19 canisters per year, but there may be some things that the  
20 vendors will have to do to go back and reanalyze their  
21 technologies. Ambient temperature is one. The ambient  
22 temperature range of the vendors is not consistent with our  
23 facility. So, assuming that we're in an area where the  
24 ambient temperature is going to be outside the range of their  
25 SARs or their Safety Analysis Reports, they may have to go

1 back and reanalyze their casks to deal with different  
2 temperature extremes depending on where the facility is.  
3 Also, as I mentioned earlier, the standard cask handling  
4 procedures, the manual handling may have to be modified to  
5 deal with the rate of casks that we'll see into this  
6 facility, assuming it's build.

7           We've had two meetings to date with the NRC. One  
8 in August which was an introductory meeting; we talked a  
9 little bit about the project and a little bit about the  
10 generic design criteria. Our second meeting was a little bit  
11 more focused on design basis events. We talked about our  
12 quality assurance program and some of our ALARA analysis. We  
13 are planning another meeting with them in mid-February which  
14 will be our last meeting before we intend to submit this  
15 topical safety analysis report on May 1. That meeting will  
16 cover any odds and ends. We still haven't focused on a final  
17 agenda for that meeting as of this date.

18           We have gotten some fairly positive feedback from  
19 the NRC. They feel the preapplication meetings have been  
20 important and productive. They're interested in how we're  
21 handling with the different systems since we are handling  
22 four different technologies. Also, an issue with them is the  
23 amount of casks and canisters that we'll be handling in any  
24 one year. The schedule is the schedule that you've seen in  
25 our draft program plan that was issued last year. We're

1 planning on submitting on May 1. We're looking at about an  
2 18 month review time by the NRC. And then, whatever comes  
3 out of the policy process, hopefully, we'll be ready to deal  
4 with.

5           And, that's the end of my presentation. I'd be  
6 happy to entertain any questions.

7           COHON: Thank you very much, Mr. Kouts.

8           Questions?

9           ARENDR: Arendt, Board. What interaction are you having  
10 with the Navy at INEL? They're, as I understand, providing a  
11 dry cask storage facility. So, are you getting any  
12 information that might be useful in designing this facility?  
13 And, I assume you have contacted utilities to get the  
14 information from there.

15          KOUTS: This facility would certainly be capable of  
16 handling the Navy fuel assuming that it met NRC requirements.  
17 We do have a regular interaction process with the Navy, and  
18 we do work with them. So, yes. The answer to your question  
19 is yes.

20          BULLEN: Bullen, Board designee. Could you put  
21 Viewgraph #19 back up there which was your Phase 1 site plan?

22          KOUTS: Sure.

23          BULLEN: I just have a couple of quick questions for  
24 you.

25          KOUTS: Perhaps, this would be more helpful. I don't

1 know if that shows up very well. Is that better for your  
2 question or--

3 BULLEN: Well, actually, the question that I had was in  
4 regard to horizontal storage pads. Are you going to use the  
5 NUHOMS technology and take those canisters out of their  
6 current horizontal storage pads, transport them, and put them  
7 back in in the same can?

8 KOUTS: No, what we would do is probably a field  
9 transfer of the NUHOMS can out of the transportation cask in  
10 the field. We would not have to bring the NUHOMS into the  
11 building.

12 BULLEN: No, but you're going to basically take that  
13 NUHOMS can which is on rails and slide it out, gouging the  
14 daylights out of the side of the can, and then put that same  
15 can back in another one. Is that going to meet the Safety  
16 Analysis Report necessary? Are they designed to do that is  
17 my question.

18 KOUTS: Well, they were designed to be basically slipped  
19 in and out of a storage--

20 BULLEN: Once.

21 KOUTS: Once. And, what we would have to do is look at  
22 realistically what would happen to that in transit to see  
23 whether or not there would be any problems. There might be  
24 some inspection that we would have to do of the canister  
25 before we would put it into a vault on site.

1 BULLEN: My concern is not what's happened in transit;  
2 it's what's happened during storage during the past six,  
3 eight, 10 years that it's been sitting in there. Essentially  
4 you've got potential for other degradation. It's just a 304  
5 stainless can.

6 KOUTS: That's correct.

7 BULLEN: That if you've already gouged it putting it in,  
8 you've put in great crevices already. And, if it's in a  
9 moist, humid environment with radiation around, you've got  
10 potential for radialysis and nice decomposition products, not  
11 the least of which is nitric acid which is not your friend.  
12 So, I'm very concerned about reusing those cans.

13 KOUTS: Okay.

14 BULLEN: I know they were licensed for once in and once  
15 out, but if you take them and you use them again, I think  
16 you're going to have to do some significant analysis to prove  
17 to the NRC that they can do that.

18 KOUTS: In our preapplication meetings, they have not  
19 raised that issue with us.

20 BULLEN: Well, then, be warned that they will.

21 KOUTS: Okay. That's a good point. I think that there  
22 might be a requirement for some kind of inspection of it  
23 prior to the time it leaves the site itself to make it  
24 transport capable. In addition to that, then they have to do  
25 some kind of inspection when it reaches the site.

1 BULLEN: Well--

2 KOUTS: So, I think your point is well-taken. I think  
3 that's--

4 BULLEN: At the worst case, you might have to repackage  
5 or adapt another technology or maybe not take NUHOMS right  
6 away.

7 KOUTS: Well, that's a good point because we really  
8 don't have the capability to re-can these on site. In fact,  
9 that's probably a subject that we'll deal with in the NRC in  
10 our next meeting and get their thinking about that. But,  
11 this was to be a fairly simplistic facility; basically, a  
12 very clean facility dealing with canisters. If there are  
13 issues such as you're suggesting, then we may have to rethink  
14 it.

15 BULLEN: Well, the other concern that you have were  
16 problems with the Palisade Plant where they had faulty welds  
17 and the difficulty that you might have in justifying using  
18 the can again after you've transported it. I mean, it's one  
19 thing to load it at a site and take it out to a pad, but to  
20 put it into an overpack, transport it in, and come back and  
21 say that you have to reinspect the welds which may be a  
22 problem or may not be a problem depending on what kind of  
23 facility that you build. I guess, I just want to caution you  
24 that it's a great plan, and I want to say that, you know,  
25 you're going to have to have some way to deal with the fact

1 that there's stuff that's already canisterized or already  
2 stored. But, I'm not sure that the original design for dry  
3 cask storage let's you use it again. I think that's the  
4 concern that you're going to have.

5 KOUTS: Well, unless it's certified for transport and--

6 BULLEN: I know--

7 KOUTS: --it will never leave the facility that it's at.  
8 It will have to be repackaged at the facility itself.

9 BULLEN: Well, I know. It will be in an overpack, but  
10 I'm still concerned that you're going to take something that  
11 was designed to be used at a dry cask storage environment and  
12 then has been used and then try to reuse it for a second  
13 time. I think that's something that you're going to have  
14 worry about.

15 KOUTS: That's a good point.

16 METLAY: Dan Metlay, Board staff. Chris, I want to ask  
17 you a little bit about your schedules. I'm referring to the  
18 overheads that Dwight distributed yesterday and I don't know  
19 whether you have seen those or not.

20 KOUTS: I've seen them previously, yes.

21 METLAY: There are just a couple of things which I  
22 wanted to talk to you about. You've just said there was an  
23 18 month anticipated time from submission of the TSAR to the  
24 NRC to some resolution or some response. Given the previous  
25 interactions that DOE has had, for example, on the burnup

1 credit report, do you think 18 months is a realistic time to  
2 resolve these things?

3       KOUTS: I think it is and I'll tell you why, Dan. We've  
4 had very good feedback from the NRC on our dry transfer  
5 system which was designed in a very similar method. In fact,  
6 it passed acceptance review within a month which is kind of  
7 an all time record. I think with burnup credit--and, again,  
8 all three of those topical areas are under my area of management.  
9 That is a little bit more challenging area that was a ground  
10 breaking area for the NRC and we're seeing that they're  
11 taking their regulatory time in dealing with it. In fact, we  
12 had a meeting with them last week, a technical exchange with  
13 them where I feel we've made a lot of progress, but there's  
14 still clear concerns on the part of the NRC as to how you  
15 would implement burnup credit. Measurements of the  
16 assemblies before they go in and so forth. With these  
17 facilities, we're not looking at those kinds of same issues.  
18 We're looking more--especially, seeing the litany of NRC  
19 documents and references that we have, we've done that  
20 essentially to try to expedite the review process. So, my  
21 expectation is that we will be--we will not be in a burnup  
22 credit kind of mode; we will be in a review that moves  
23 quickly along with the NRC and I do have some confidence  
24 based on what we did with the dry transfer system that this  
25 will move forward smartly.

1           So, in answer to you question, I do have more  
2 confidence than we had with burnup credit simply because  
3 again we're using the little bit more known areas that the  
4 NRC is comfortable with.

5           METLAY: Let me ask you a second question having to do  
6 with schedules. In the milestone chart that Dwight presented  
7 yesterday, both Phase B of the transportation contract and  
8 the submission of Phase 1 licensing application to the NRC  
9 for an ISF, is scheduled to occur sometime in the spring of  
10 the year 2000; 4-1000 is the marks. And, coincidentally,  
11 both the beginning of Phase C of the transport contract and  
12 the operational start of the Phase 1 ISF is scheduled to  
13 occur in September of 2002. The logic being that you want  
14 the facility to be ready to accept material that you're  
15 prepared to transport. So, you have roughly, essentially,  
16 identical time slots for the transportation and the ISF.  
17 Given again the fact that DOE's schedules have in the past  
18 not always followed what was planned, which of these two  
19 routes do you think are more likely to be subject to delays?

20          KOUTS: Well, very simply here, we need both. WE need  
21 the transportation capability and we need a facility. So,  
22 the critical path will be whichever one takes the longest.

23          METLAY: And, I guess what I'm asking is in your  
24 judgment--I know that currently they're planned to be  
25 identical, but in your judgment which is likely to actually

1 turn out to be the longest.

2       KOUTS: Well, you're asking me to speculate. All I want  
3 to say is this, Dan. Assuming some kind of authorization is  
4 passed by Congress to do this, the Department will be under  
5 incredible pressure to move the RSA and this facility  
6 forward. And, my sense is that there will be equal  
7 management pressure to make sure that this thing will happen,  
8 and we will look for methods to make sure that the schedules  
9 mesh. In terms of which one will be the winner and which one  
10 will be available before the other, it really doesn't matter  
11 because again the critical path is whichever one is the last  
12 one ready and we'll be determining when we begin to accept  
13 fuel. But, in terms of which is the more challenging route,  
14 if as that schedule indicates all the things go down and  
15 Congress passes bills and so forth, I think they will be neck  
16 and neck. I think there will be a challenge to do 1200 tons  
17 the first year, but nonetheless, I think that both of them  
18 have a good chance of happening assuming that the pressure  
19 that would accompany any authorization is there and I have  
20 high confidence that it will be.

21       METLAY: Thanks, Chris.

22       CHU: Mr. Kouts, what is the period of license for the  
23 Phase 1 facility? Is it still 100 years that you're trying  
24 to pursue?

25       KOUTS: After we submit a license application, we are

1 looking at a--and this fits into the assumptions that you  
2 take. If indeed the Department is not doing an EIS and the  
3 NRC is doing an EIS, we're looking at about a 32 month review  
4 time for the NRC.

5 CHU: No, I don't mean--I mean the actual period for the  
6 life of the license for the facility?

7 KOUTS: That will be determined by the NRC. If it's  
8 standard 72 technology, it will be 20 years license renewal.

9 CHU: At one time, as I understand it, you were pursuing  
10 a 100 year license for the facility?

11 KOUTS: We could look at that. That's something that--a  
12 lot of it has to do with the timing of the repository and  
13 when the repository is available. If the repository is  
14 available earlier, then we would empty this facility out and  
15 it would be a shorter time duration. If the repository isn't  
16 available, then this facility would have to be around longer.  
17 I'd have to go back and check our assumptions. I don't  
18 believe we're looking at a 100 year license, but we'll maybe  
19 have to go back and look at that, Woody.

20 CHU: My question would have been somewhat similar to  
21 Dan Bullen's or along the same lines and that is the canister  
22 technologies you're considering are certified for 20 years at  
23 a time. Some of the stuff that you may be moving in are in  
24 canisters that's been already lying around for, say, a number  
25 of years.

1 KOUTS: That's correct, but what--

2 CHU: Are you envisioning transfer of stuff within the  
3 facility after it gets moved?

4 KOUTS: Well, let's talk about what the 20 year  
5 licensing period is. I've been in public meetings where the  
6 NRC has had to explain this, and it's essentially at the end  
7 of the 20 years, the applicant has to go back and explain to  
8 the NRC why this fuel should stay in the same storage  
9 technology that is then and they have to prove analytically  
10 or with testing or inspection, whatever the NRC may require,  
11 as to whether or not the license can be renewed for that cask  
12 or for that technology. So, if there are problems with it,  
13 then clearly it would be incumbent upon the applicant to go  
14 back and repackage in something new. And, that's all  
15 dependent again on the reanalysis of the storage technology  
16 at the end of the 20 year period and whatever testing is done  
17 during that period.

18 CHU: Okay.

19 BULLEN: Just along those lines, it's another question  
20 that I raised yesterday. If we do have these questions about  
21 the technology and if the utilities are indeed interested in  
22 maybe moving stuff that's not canisterized, why don't you  
23 just load new stuff and have new containers that you can  
24 store and transport with greater assurance and without having  
25 to do the retro-tests?

1           KOUTS:  Ultimately, that may be something we'll have to  
2 look at.  I think the desire would be to use the cans if they  
3 are still usable, to use the cans that the fuel are in now  
4 and transport them and store them just to save the additional  
5 expense.  But, if indeed there are technical issues  
6 associated with it and they are insurmountable, then we'll  
7 have no other choice but to re-can them.  But, they'd have to  
8 be re-canned at the facility site.

9           BULLEN:  What I'm looking at is you envision 6,500  
10 containers.  So, if you wanted to make an impact initially or  
11 right away, would it make more sense to just go ahead and  
12 start building new containers and loading those at the  
13 reactor, transporting them to your interim storage facility,  
14 and putting them into whatever technology you decided to use  
15 without having to re-evaluate five, 10, or 15 year old casks  
16 that have been sitting around?  I mean, it would also make  
17 the utilities a little bit more happier because I'm sure they  
18 want to empty out their spent fuel pools.  The stuff that's  
19 in dry cask storage right now isn't really of a major  
20 concern.  It's what's uncanisterized already in their spent  
21 fuel pools that they'd like to move.

22           KOUTS:  That's correct.  What you're suggesting may be  
23 the way we go.  Again, it will come down to a technical issue  
24 as to what we have to prove and somewhat of a monetary issue  
25 as to whether or not--you know, what the impacts would be of

1 re-canning all the fuel. And, again, all these operations  
2 would have be done at utility sites. My sense is from  
3 interacting with utilities, I don't think that they would  
4 just volunteer to re-can all these things unless they  
5 absolutely had to to get--

6 BULLEN: No, no, I agree with that. But, I'm sure  
7 they'd volunteer to let you can new stuff.

8 KOUTS: Well, can new stuff at our facility is  
9 different. First of all--capable--capability to do that--

10 BULLEN: No, no, I understand that. Right now, you want  
11 to take canisterized fuel.

12 KOUTS: That's correct.

13 BULLEN: But, if you are going to walk in with a can and  
14 say we'll pay for the can and we'll take your spent fuel out  
15 of your pool, I think utilities would be very happy, and I  
16 think it will preclude a hurdle of re-evaluating used cans.

17 KOUTS: I think it's a good subject for debate.

18 BULLEN: I agree.

19 KOUTS: And, as we go forward, I hope we get that far  
20 and--

21 BULLEN: I'd like you to take it into consideration.

22 KOUTS: We certainly will.

23 BULLEN: Thank you.

24 KOUTS: Thank you.

25 COHON: I'd like to ask a question that's sort of

1 related to Dan's line of questioning. If you could choose  
2 the spent fuel that you would store--that is, suppose, of all  
3 the spent fuel now in existence at utilities, you had the  
4 right and power to sequence the order in which you would  
5 accept it--would that have or could that have a significantly  
6 positive effect in terms of Phase 1 design?

7 KOUTS: I don't think it would have that much of an  
8 effect simply because these systems are basically designed to  
9 take fuel that has been pooled for a short period or a long  
10 period and they're fairly broadly designed systems. So,  
11 really, when you're moving cans, it doesn't make that much  
12 difference. The heat load isn't going to be a problem  
13 because they're out in the field. Who cares? The bottom  
14 line is I don't think it would really affect it and I don't  
15 know that we'd really need to. As you know, the way the  
16 standard contract is set up, the utilities really have the  
17 call as to what they put in the cans except for in terms of  
18 the cooling of the fuel and the type of fuel. Except for the  
19 fact of whether or not it's failed, we can basically say, no,  
20 we don't want to take failed fuel until later. So, I think  
21 we've designed this facility to be as flexible as possible,  
22 and my sense is it really wouldn't make that much difference.

23 ARENDT: I assume that you will be furnishing a  
24 specification to the RSA so that the material that arrives at  
25 IFM will meet your specifications?

1 KOUTS: Our specifications are NRC approved packages.  
2 And, if they bring us one of those, we'll take it.

3 KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board designee. I didn't hear in  
4 your discussion of the design any considerations that were  
5 going into the design relative to decommissioning that  
6 storage facility at some point in time. Can you comment on  
7 that?

8 KOUTS: That's something we will have to address when we  
9 submit the license application. We haven't spent a great  
10 deal looking at that. Most of the materials that would be  
11 contaminated on this site would have to be basically taken to  
12 some low-level burial ground and dealt with. We're not  
13 addressing that specifically. Again, we've got a generic  
14 site, but we could evaluate the amount of materials we would  
15 expect over 40 years of operation or whatever of 40,000 tons  
16 on site. But, that is something we will have to address and  
17 it's something that we're mindful of. That's a good  
18 question.

19 COHON: Thank you very much, Mr. Kouts.

20 We will now take a break and reconvene at 10:00  
21 o'clock.

22 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

23 COHON: Before we start the second half of the morning  
24 schedule, I want to point out something so that there's no  
25 confusion on anybody's part. Not surprisingly, the revised

1 guidelines under 10 CFR 9960 is a topic that comes up  
2 repeatedly. It has come up repeatedly since yesterday, as it  
3 should because it's a very important topic. We've not heard  
4 official response to these comments and won't from DOE  
5 because, as we know, they are in the formal comment period  
6 when they are receiving comments from the public. It would  
7 be inappropriate, therefore, for DOE to respond in any formal  
8 way to comments received at this meeting. I think that was  
9 clear to most people, but if it wasn't, hopefully it is now  
10 clear.

11           The remainder of this morning's session will focus  
12 on a very important topic. I'm tempted to say hot topic, but  
13 we avoid that phraseology in this program. It's certainly  
14 very current and we expect from the little tidbits we've  
15 heard by way of preview very interesting because we're going  
16 to hear some new results that go directly to some of the  
17 central issues related to the suitability of the Yucca  
18 Mountain site.

19           Dennis Williams will introduce the remainder of  
20 this mornings session. We're pleased to welcome him back to  
21 our Board meeting. His title now, it wasn't last time,  
22 Deputy Assistant Manager for Licensing. He's got a new  
23 title. That's a very nice title. Congratulations.

24           WILLIAMS: For this presentation, I will use visuals and  
25 I will try to make things clearer so we won't have to use

1 that T word.

2           This is intended to be just a few opening comments  
3 to introduce the saturated zone flow and UZ saturated zone  
4 transport studies, some of the things that we've been doing  
5 with the C-Well complex, and with the modeling effort  
6 associated with that. Three of the people that will talk  
7 about these hydrologic and modeling processes, of course, are  
8 M.J. Umari of the GS, Jake Turin of LANL, and then Bruce  
9 Robinson of LANL. I'll leave possibly more formal  
10 introductions to the Chairman later. I might add at the end  
11 of this session, we will get a bit of a microburst of an  
12 overview of the ongoing ESF activities from Bill Boyle.

13           Some of these overheads are pretty wordy. I've  
14 gone through and just highlighted a couple of high points on  
15 them. This one, saturated zone flow and transport, why study  
16 the SZ, all jump over to the waste containment and isolation  
17 strategy. It must have been two years ago when the Board was  
18 last in Nye County. We were out at Beattie. One of the  
19 items of discussion was the waste containment and isolation  
20 strategy. We went through quite a discussion of how all of  
21 the testing tied into that waste containment and isolation  
22 strategy.

23           So, you saw these attributes that Russ put up.  
24 What I've done is highlighted some of the things that I feel  
25 are important to the site characterization part of it. Of

1 course, the rate of seepage into the repository and, of  
2 course, down at the bottom, we have dilution in the  
3 groundwater below the repository. In this middle zone, we've  
4 got the radionuclide transport through engineered and I've  
5 got also loaded in here the natural barriers. Now, what  
6 we've been trying to do over the last few sessions with the  
7 Board is talk about what we're doing as we move down through  
8 these attributes. Of course, last time in October back in  
9 Vienna, we talked about percolation flux. That has to do  
10 with the seepage into the repository. In Bill's discussion  
11 today, we'll talk more about the rate of seepage into the  
12 repository and some of the testing associated with that and  
13 basically how things are going as far as our testing down to  
14 the area of the repository horizon. Okay. From that point  
15 in then, we get into the transport area which is below the  
16 repository and goes on down to the groundwater. So, I'll  
17 leave this up for reference as we move along because some of  
18 the points I make, we can readily go back to that waste  
19 isolation strategy.

20           Why do we study it? Because radio--

21           LANGMUIR: Dennis, would you do me a favor and move your  
22 microphone on your tie a little bit?

23           WILLIAMS: Okay. I'm blowing you away? How's that;  
24 better? Okay.

25           Why the saturated zone? Well, any radionuclides

1 released will be transported to the accessible environment.  
2 There's no--you know that's what's going to happen. The  
3 saturated zone, it's greatest importance would be for  
4 radionuclide dilution. When we get down there, we're going  
5 to have mixing and dilution of the radionuclides in that  
6 volcanic aquifer and, of course, this is the downgrade in  
7 area. This is where the plumes is going to go. And, over  
8 here, we can look at the canisters. It says "in breached  
9 canisters". Canisters are going to breach. Those things are  
10 not forever. I can't think of anything that's forever except  
11 maybe teenagers. That's what comes to mind today.

12           The C-Well complex, that's where we're doing most  
13 of the field studies associated with the saturated zone.  
14 Now, these holes, as M.J. will tell you, were put in back in  
15 the mid-'80s, did some initial tests in that, and then like a  
16 lot of other things on this project, they just kind of went  
17 into a little bit of a hiatus for a time being. I think I  
18 recall Russ Dyer saying that when he came here in 1988, the  
19 big thing was to get the C-Wells going. Well, when I came  
20 here in '91, the big thing was to get the C-Wells going.  
21 Well, we got the C-Wells going in '94 and I think we've been  
22 pumping on those holes continuously since then. So, later on  
23 today, we will also see that it is our intent to continue to  
24 do hydraulic and transport tests in those C-Wells because we  
25 want to get everything possible out of that complex. Testing

1 objectives from the standpoint of the C-Wells, basically the  
2 hydraulic properties through the pumping test and transport  
3 parameters from tracer tests.

4           A lot of this stuff, to me, is about as exciting as  
5 watching paint dry. But, when I got a presentation on what  
6 they're using as far as the tracer soup from the Los Alamos  
7 folks last week, I mean, I was pretty excited about the  
8 results that are coming out of this. I think that you  
9 fellows will be excited, too, when you see how these next  
10 presentations develop.

11           Where does the information go? Into the TSPA/VA  
12 transport calculations. And, ultimately, we'll address the  
13 radionuclides moving from the repository horizon to the  
14 accessible environment via the groundwater right back to our  
15 waste containment and isolation strategy. Coming out of  
16 here, moving through the groundwater into the accessible  
17 environment.

18           There's two parts to the C-Wells test. Basically,  
19 the hydraulic testing and get your typical hydrologic units.  
20 The point I wanted to make was where the testing has been  
21 conducted. Basically, in the Bull Frog and the Upper Tram  
22 intervals, those are the more transmissive units down there  
23 at the water table. For you folks that don't remember your  
24 stratigraphic package and for the new designees, I just throw  
25 up a predictive stratigraphic package from the SD-6. It was

1 a handy item here. But, basically, we're coming down through  
2 the stratigraphic package from younger to older in the  
3 geologic and hydrologic units. The Tiva, what we call  
4 thermomechanically the PTn basically, the bedded units above  
5 the repository horizon, moving down through the Topopah.  
6 Here's the middle non-lithophysal; that's what we're doing  
7 the excavation in. If you get down in the vicinity of the  
8 Calico Hills, you start running into the water table. Then,  
9 there's the Prow Pass Tuff, the Bull Frog, the Tram, and  
10 eventually you'll get down into the Paleozoics. Where the  
11 tests have been conducted is in the more transmissive units  
12 in this vicinity to make sure that the testing would work.  
13 One of the things we'll talk about later on this afternoon is  
14 going back up into the Prow Pass and getting into some of the  
15 less transmissive units, those units right below the water  
16 table, to see how they respond.

17           Same thing with the reactive tracers going for what  
18 we've called that tracer soup. Again, the tests, so far,  
19 have been conducted at the Bull Frog and the Upper Tram, the  
20 more transmissive unit. The indications are that it's a  
21 dual-porosity flow and transport system. The radionuclides  
22 travel in the fractures and also in the rock matrix.  
23 Estimates coming out on dispersivity, that was a real doozy  
24 of an issue yesterday. I'll let the technical guys get into  
25 that.

1 ALLEN: Dennis, excuse me, just a point of  
2 clarification. What is a C-Well and where are they?

3 WILLIAMS: C-Wells, oh, seeking clarity.

4 ALLEN: C is for?

5 WILLIAMS: C is for conservative tracer. That's why it  
6 was designated that way in the beginning. When you go out to  
7 the ESF--I think everyone has been out to the ESF--you're  
8 traveling, oh, let's see--okay, M.J., you gave me a doozy  
9 here. ESF is up here, okay? You're coming out the road,  
10 coming out of Forty Mile Wash, you're going up to the ESF.  
11 There's a road that turns off and you go to the south and you  
12 go to the C-Hole complex which sets in here. Those of you  
13 who have been out to UZ-16, one of the first LM-300  
14 drillholes, that's sitting up here. So, you come around here  
15 and go in that direction. I'm sorry, one of these lack of  
16 clarity assumptions. I assumed most of the Board members  
17 have been to the C-Well complex. But, anyway, that's where  
18 it's at. M.J. will give us a couple of more.

19 ALLEN: Does C have any significance other than just a  
20 code for those locations or--

21 WILLIAMS: Conservative tracer. Yeah, it was a code for  
22 conservative tracers. And, there's three of them. M.J. has  
23 a diagram that shows you what the pattern looks like and  
24 we'll roll on that.

25 What's the transport modeling starting to tell us?

1 Of course, you remember these numbers from percolation flux  
2 we talked about in October. Everyone reminded me that I must  
3 have said about 14 times that there's no direct measurement  
4 for percolation flux. So, there's no direct measurement for  
5 percolation flux. Those are the ranges that we're dealing  
6 with, although they indicate they may go higher than that.  
7 We're largely looking at neptunium and technetium from a peak  
8 dose perspective. We've got thoughts on fast pathways, and  
9 also how the weakly sorping radionuclides, how fast they will  
10 reach the water table.

11           The big points on this whole thing with regard to  
12 saturated zone transport, what are we looking at? It gives  
13 us the indication that we can significantly reduce the peak  
14 concentration and delay the arrival. I realize that that  
15 doesn't fit into some of the regulatory concepts, but we're  
16 looking at what kind of processes are going on out there at  
17 the mountain, the physical processes, understanding them, and  
18 what's going to happen to the environment when we do this,  
19 release the radionuclides. Because we know that when we go  
20 out of the canisters and come down through that remaining  
21 portion of the unsaturated zone, the only thing that is left  
22 is the saturated zone. That's your last line of defense  
23 against the rapid transport of any fracturing of the  
24 inventory that gets down there. So, if you're looking at  
25 this from a multiple barrier/multiple defense standpoint, I

1 feel that you have to consider that. If the regulatory arena  
2 does not allow you to consider that, you still know what's  
3 going to go on down there.

4           So, that's kind of where I stand as a bottom line  
5 on that and, I think, at that point probably we'll jump to  
6 M.J. and get him into the details of some of the hydrolic  
7 testing.

8           COHON: Thank you, Dennis.

9           Yes, please?

10          WILLIAMS: Rather than invite questions now, unless  
11 there are burning issues that Dennis has to deal with, we'll  
12 just continue right on. But, we will pause for questions  
13 after this presentation by Dr. Umari who is from the U.S.  
14 Geological Survey.

15          UMARI: My name is M.J. Umari and the principal  
16 investigator for conducting hydrolic and conservative tracer  
17 testing in the C-Wells complex.

18                The location, now that you've asked Dennis about  
19 the location, I've pulled one out here that I wasn't going to  
20 use. Maybe, this will clarify it further here. You can see  
21 Yucca Mountain here and, basically, the C-Holes are on the  
22 east flank of Yucca Mountain, on the west side of Fran Ridge,  
23 and this gives you the overall location of the complex. In  
24 terms of the particular location, we need to look at this  
25 because we need to look at it in the context of surrounding

1 faults. At the C-Wells complex, we have a fault zone that  
2 has intersected the complex at the bottom. The complex has  
3 three wells in it. They were, as Dennis said, constructed in  
4 the 1982-84 time frame. Hydrolic tests were conducted at  
5 that time, and then for a period of time, there was a hiatus.  
6 At the bottom of the complex, there's a fault zone that  
7 intersects it. It had been initially interpreted to be the  
8 Paintbrush Canyon Fault intersecting the bottom of the C-  
9 Holes, but there have been some recent faults traced here.  
10 The Midway Valley one may turn out to be the one that is the  
11 fault that intersects the bottom of the C-Holes. But, in any  
12 case, I think this is a significant point because we are  
13 going to propose doing some tests in the fault zone.

14           If you look at the surface trace of the complex,  
15 you'll notice that it's in the shape of a triangle. C-2 and  
16 C-3 are aligned in a northwest/southeast direction and C-1  
17 and C-3 are aligned in a northeast/southwest direction. This  
18 helps in terms of alignment with the overall principal  
19 directions of the transmissivity tracer that was perceived at  
20 the time that the complex was constructed. And, it's also  
21 interesting because this particular direction here lines up  
22 with a fault that had been mapped recently and that I'll talk  
23 about in a little bit.

24           You can see quite a bit of deviation in these  
25 boreholes and the distances that are actually used in terms

1 of interpreting the test are the distances at the particular  
2 hydrogeologic unit that's being tested and not the surface  
3 distances. So, we actually go back to the deviation logs and  
4 use those.

5           A geohydrologic cross-section that is specific to  
6 the C-Holes, as Dennis said, the water table starts being  
7 encountered in the Calico Hills. Then, below that, we have  
8 the Prow Pass Tuff, then we have the Upper Bull Frog, and  
9 then a Bull Frog-Tram combination that we have from a  
10 geohydrologic standpoint divided into a Lower Bull Frog and  
11 an Upper Tram, and then there's the Lower Tram. You can see  
12 here the intersection of the fault zone at the bottom of the  
13 complex. In fact, we think that there is another--we think  
14 that there are two faults that intersect the bottom of the C-  
15 Holes; the one that would be the Paintbrush Canyon Fault or  
16 Midway Valley and, in addition to that, there's another fault  
17 that actually offsets the first one because the intersection  
18 of the first fault at C-3 is higher than it should be. All  
19 the testing that has been done, so far, has been either in  
20 the combined Lower Bull Frog-Upper Tram or in the Lower Bull  
21 Frog. And, these are the most transmissive zones and that's  
22 also significant in terms of proposing work that would be in  
23 the low-flow zones in the future because we feel that  
24 performance assessment modelers should really have values of  
25 the hydrolic and transport parameters in the saturated zone

1 not only at high-flow zones, but at low-flow zones to have a  
2 complete picture.

3           At any rate, since the testing that was done in  
4 1984 time frame, there was a long period of time in which no  
5 actual pumping took place at the C-Holes because of various  
6 reasons. At any rate, eventually, a discharge pipeline was  
7 constructed to carry the water all the way from the C-Holes  
8 to Forty Mile Wash and various other hurdles were gone  
9 through until we were able to actually--it was in May '95,  
10 not in 1994, that we were able to start testing again at the  
11 C-Holes complex. So, in May of 1995, we started an open-hole  
12 test and the objective of that was to look at the whole  
13 picture, to look at the total thickness of the saturated zone  
14 intersected at the C-Holes without first looking at the  
15 specific zones. That was the first one. Then, following  
16 quickly after that, we kept the pumping well which was C-3 in  
17 open-hole conditions, but we backed off observation Well C-1  
18 and C-2 and started looking at the components or the  
19 geohydrologic units that are the components of the total  
20 section of the C-Holes.

21           Then, in February of '96, we actually started the  
22 first tracer test of the C-Holes, but it was preceded by a  
23 week of a hydrolic test in order to establish steady-state  
24 conditions. That's why I'm listing it under hydrolic test  
25 and that was specifically in the Bull Frog-Tram combination.

1 Then, in May of '96, things were configured again. The  
2 packages were reconfigured and we started another tracer test  
3 soon after that. Actually, Los Alamos National Lab did that  
4 particular tracer test, but it was preceded by a week of  
5 hydrolic testing. Again, I'm putting that under hydrolic  
6 test. And then, since we started this particular pumping  
7 phase in May of '96, we have not shut the pump yet. It's  
8 been pumping at 150 gallons per minute. So, we have a very  
9 long term pumping test going on as a background and a  
10 backdrop to conducting a sequence of tracer tests. So, I'd  
11 like to point out that that's an efficient way of doing it  
12 because the NRC study plan has said that we needed to do a  
13 long-term test and, of course, it's a good idea. But, we're  
14 doing it without waiting for it to be done because we're  
15 superposing on a sequence of tracer tests.

16           The results here from the hydrolic testing. This  
17 is the cone of depression that is the result of the May '95  
18 hydrolic test of the C-Holes and that is the test whose  
19 results are--the results of which actually reached ONC-1 and  
20 H-4. And, the interesting thing here that I'd like you to  
21 notice is the fact that the cone of depression is elongated  
22 in the northwest/southeast direction. That direction happens  
23 to be again aligned with this newly mapped fault that--  
24 probably, I should put this one up to highlight. As you can  
25 see here, there is a new fault that has been mapped recently

1 by Warren Day and it's the Antler Wash. And, that, if  
2 continued, lines up with the elongated direction of that cone  
3 of depression that I just showed you there.

4           Another result from the hydrolic testing is this  
5 long-term hydrolic test that I'm saying is the background to  
6 tracer testing. About here is when we started with the May  
7 '95 pumping. This is the beginning of the Los Alamos--  
8 benzoic acid tracer test, and down here Los Alamos started  
9 another test, the lithium bromide test. The test that I'm  
10 going to tell you about, the conservative tracer test that  
11 the USGS conducted, was prior to that. At any rate, the  
12 point of this is just to show you the water level  
13 fluctuations. A lot of these are the results of atmospheric  
14 pressure and--changes, but you can also see the effects of  
15 injection at particular beginnings of tracer tests. And,  
16 what's interesting is that not only does the pressure go up,  
17 but it's actually followed by a decrease in pressure. We  
18 feel that maybe what happens when we start an injection for a  
19 tracer test that that is propping up some fractures and so  
20 it's followed by a period of decrease in pressure. Anyway,  
21 the line here through it is basically a projected line that  
22 would be according to the dye solution running throughout  
23 here. And, you know, we're looking at analyzing that long-  
24 term test by various methods; confined aquifer solution and  
25 also by fissure block solutions.

1           The final results summarized for hydrolic testing  
2 at the C-Holes, if you look down here, you see that the  
3 composite transmissivity for the whole section is an order of  
4 18,000 to 32,000 feet squared per day, and you can see that  
5 the majority of that is taken up by the Lower Bull Frog and  
6 the Upper Tram. The other units are much less transmissive.  
7 However, we are proposing that we would go into the Prow  
8 Pass and do hydrolic and tracer testing to determine the  
9 hydrolic and transport parameters of low-flow zones.

10           As a transition slide here to tracer testing, this  
11 is a little picture of the C-Holes complex. Some of you went  
12 there yesterday. The salient feature here are these pipes  
13 that are, in fact, ones that convey the tracers to the  
14 injection well for, you know, the one that's being used for a  
15 tracer test. So, for example, this particular pipe here is  
16 conveying the tracer to this particular well which I think is  
17 C-2. This pipe here is taking the tracer down to C-1; such  
18 that if tracer testing is done in C-1, it would have the  
19 tracer injected through that pipe.

20           I'm only going to talk about conservative tracer  
21 testing of the C-Holes which is the USGS's responsibility and  
22 then the reactive tracer testing would be represented by Los  
23 Alamos. Essentially we started on February 13 of '96 pumping  
24 C-3 and injecting iodide as the tracer into C-2 and that  
25 background flow field was a convergent flow field. We just

1 pumped C-3 and at the time we started at 139 gallons per  
2 minute. And, over that convergent flow field, we inject from  
3 one or more locations. In this particular case, at one  
4 location.

5           The other conservative tracer test that we're  
6 conducting, we just initiated recently, January 10 of '97.  
7 This is a similar flow field to the previous one except in  
8 this case the pumping rate is 150 gallons per minute and we  
9 have two tracers being injected; Pyridone from C-1 and a 2,6  
10 di-fluoro benzoic acid from C-2. The flow rate on the second  
11 one is higher. Also, the zone isolated in this particular  
12 one is the combined Bull Frog-Tram whereas in this one it's  
13 just the Lower Bull Frog.

14           We have decided to look at a simple solution of the  
15 advection dispersion equation in order to be able to analyze  
16 the results of the tracer test. So, we took an analytic  
17 solution of the advection dispersion equation that had been  
18 published by Alan Moench. And, the basic concept of it is  
19 that you look at cylindrical area that is bounded by the  
20 injection well and centered around the pumping well. The  
21 salient parameters involved are the Peclet number which is  
22 the ratio of the inner borehole distance to the longitudinal  
23 dispersivity, the advective travel time which is basically  
24 how quick the breakthrough curve gets to the pumped well, and  
25 then there are two dimensionless parameters, gamma and sigma

1 --this is a dimensionless porosity parameter which is the  
2 ratio of matrix to fracture porosity. So, this solution is a  
3 dual-porosity solution, okay? It's an analytic solution.  
4 So, it only assumes a homogeneous and isotropic situation,  
5 but it doesn't assume only grains of sand. You know, it  
6 assumes a dual-porosity medium and you take it to one extreme  
7 and go to a single-porosity medium with it, but it allows you  
8 to experiment with a dual-porosity environment. And, this  
9  $\gamma$  is a dimensionless molecular diffusion coefficient that  
10 would determine how much of the tracer goes into the matrix  
11 blocks as opposed to continuing in the fractures.

12           I think at this point I want to show this  
13 particular diagram that just conceptually tells you how we're  
14 thinking about this medium. We're thinking about this medium  
15 in one of two ways. We think that it's a dual-porosity  
16 medium, but we have two different conceptualizations. One is  
17 that we have a continuous network of fractures where the  
18 fractures are all connected and that we have matrix blocks  
19 that are isolated there and that the tracer actually goes  
20 into small boundary layers around these blocks. The main  
21 solution does not allow for actual transport flow or  
22 advection into the blocks. The blocks are only used like  
23 sponges, as storage areas. So, the main transport occurs in  
24 the fractures, the blocks are used as storage locations, and  
25 only a portion of the block is really used.

1           Another conceptualization is that the fractures are  
2 discontinuous. So, you have a fracture here, a fracture  
3 here, but they're not continued. In order to be able to move  
4 through, actually the tracer will have to actually be jumped  
5 through a portion here which is the matrix portion. So, you  
6 can't really discontinue in the fractures. You have to go  
7 through the matrix a little bit. Both concepts are useful at  
8 this point for us because they explain two kinds of extreme  
9 results that we can get by fitting the curves. In this  
10 particular case here, the matrix--the effective matrix  
11 porosity that you get if you just consider the small boundary  
12 as effective, becomes much less than the actual total matrix  
13 porosity. So, we have certain fits in which the matrix  
14 porosity is a lot less than what would have been obtained  
15 from geophysical logging, for example. That conceptual model  
16 explains that.

17           In other cases, we have fracture porosities that we  
18 can fit the results with fracture porosities that are higher  
19 than what is considered to be the typical one of .1% fracture  
20 porosity. In that case, we think that this concept might be  
21 taking place and that the tracer actually accesses not just  
22 the fractures, but a little bit more from the matrix in terms  
23 of its primary flow field.

24           So, with that in mind, I'll show you two results  
25 here. These are the data points from our February 13 iodide

1 test. The line is a theoretical curve for the main solution.  
2 We have written programs to automate that solution and this  
3 is just the front panel of that program, but it shows you the  
4 parameters that were chosen to make the run. So, for this  
5 particular one here, the Peclet number of 4.68 which  
6 translates because of the inter borehole distance to a  
7 dispersivity of 20.7 feet. This solution has a small matrix  
8 porosity, only 3.2% and a fracture porosity that's .68%. The  
9 fracture porosity is consistent with what researchers think  
10 fracture frequency should be, in the .1% range. The matrix  
11 porosity is low compared to what we think it is there from  
12 laboratory tests which is like 20 to 30%. So, that first  
13 diagram that I showed you would come into play to explain the  
14 low matrix porosity.

15           And then, I'll show you another solution where  
16 again for the same data we have a case of 18.95 matrix  
17 porosity here which is more consistent with what you see from  
18 your physical logs and laboratory tests. But, the fracture  
19 porosity is 8.6% which is very high if you were to assume  
20 that normally it's .1%. So, the second diagram, the second  
21 conceptual diagram there, would come into play explaining  
22 that. So, we're in the process of attempting to figure all  
23 that out.

24           Also, the results for a tracer test between C-2 and  
25 C-3, it's a short distance. If you do another tracer test

1 between C-1 and C-3, it's a longer distance. If you get  
2 different results for the dispersivity, for example, do you  
3 attribute it to the fact that you looked in a different  
4 direction and that that might be a directional result or  
5 could it be a scale result because C-2 is only 100 feet away;  
6 whereas C-1 is 200 feet away from the pumped well. This  
7 particular diagram would show you that we might be looking at  
8 a scale effect in that if we looked at the dispersivities  
9 that we have calculated by one of those two approaches that  
10 if you look at C-2 which is 96 feet away--so, you look at a  
11 distance of about here and you plot the dispersivity of eight  
12 meters, you're about here. Whereas, if you look at C-1 which  
13 is 85.6 meters here and you're looking at somewhere here,  
14 then your dispersivity that you get which is seven meters,  
15 you know, plots against a result from Gelhar that indicates  
16 that the longitudinal dispersivity is a function of scale.  
17 So, that's one result that might be indicative of something.

18           This is an overall view of the tracer testing, so  
19 far. This is our test that was started on February 13. We  
20 stopped here because the pump had been degraded and we  
21 stopped at 98 gpm, although we started at 139. So, we had a  
22 problem with the pump. The pump was shut off. Later on, the  
23 pump was changed and the pumping well was reconfigured on May  
24 8 of '96. Although it says 2nd here, it's actually the 8th.  
25 We started the pump again and this is iodide results at C-3

1 that are actually a continuation of our injection on February  
2 13. Then, on June 18, Los Alamos injected iodide into C-1.  
3 So, from that point onwards, the iodide in C-3 were a result  
4 of both C-1 and C-2 and we had to look at antecedent  
5 concentrations of iodide from the first test to kind of look  
6 at the results of the iodide test from C-1.

7           Anyway, to summarize here, the results of  
8 conservative tracer tests indicate for us fracture porosity  
9 range of .68% all the way to 8.6% and matrix porosity range  
10 of 3.2 all the way to 18.95% and a longitudinal dispersivity  
11 range of 8.68 to 20.75 feet. We do feel that the dual-  
12 porosity medium seems to be indicated by the data and that  
13 the transport parameters overall are less firm at this point  
14 than the hydraulic parameters. That, I would say, is the  
15 overall conclusion from our tracer tests from the USGS  
16 standpoint.

17           So, overall conclusions for hydrolic and tracer  
18 testing is to say that high-flow zones of the C-Wells complex  
19 have been successively characterized for both hydrolic and  
20 transport properties. We feel that way, although with a  
21 weakness of the transport movement. Results from the  
22 hydrolic testing have provided information on the hydraulic  
23 parameters not only at the C-Well scale, but at a scale  
24 larger than that which is interesting. And then, we feel  
25 that the success of testing at the complex indicates that it

1 should be used for additional testing, both for low-flow  
2 zones and for the fault zone that intersects the borehole at  
3 the bottom.

4           Then, the last slide here is to indicate that there  
5 is planned future work to conduct the hydrolic and  
6 conservative tracer testing in low-flow zone at the C-Wells.  
7 In fact, the money is for FY97, and it's going to be  
8 initiated towards the end of FY97. And then, also, there are  
9 future plans to conduct hydraulic and conservative tracer  
10 testing--actually both conservative and reactive tracer  
11 testing for both at sites other than the C-Holes, at other  
12 locations in Yucca Mountain.

13           Thank you.

14           COHON: Thank you, Dr. Umari. A little bit like taking  
15 a drink from a groundwater fire hose. It's a meaningful  
16 metaphor.

17           We have a time problem, but on the other hand, this  
18 is very important. We'll entertain a couple of questions.  
19 Don't go away, Dr. Umari, please. We might need your  
20 overheads.

21           Pat?

22           DOMENICO: I have two; I'll take the two.

23           COHON: Well, no, you get one.

24           DOMENICO: No, the first one is very easy.

25           COHON: Okay.

1           DOMENICO: How did you pick the Peclet number off the  
2 breakthrough?

3           UMARI: How did we pick it?

4           DOMENICO: Yeah, how do you pick a Peclet number off the  
5 breakthrough for that?

6           UMARI: Okay. Basically, we first run the Moench code  
7 with a single-porosity version. The implication there is  
8 that at the beginning that at any--single-porosity elements--

9           DOMENICO: Okay, I know what you do.

10          UMARI: --happen later. So, we just look at the  
11 beginning of the curve and then move it back and forth based  
12 on the fracture porosity and then keep on trying different  
13 Peclet numbers for the shape of the curve and that's how we  
14 get the Peclet number and then fix it to go to the other  
15 parameter.

16          DOMENICO: Okay. Then, my second question is what was  
17 the percent recovery of the conservative tracer?

18          UMARI: The percent recovery was in the 20 to 30% range.

19          DOMENICO: You lost 70% of the tracer?

20          UMARI: I don't know whether lost is the right way to  
21 say it, but it hasn't been recovered at C-3.

22          DOMENICO: What does that mean about the calculations,  
23 especially for the longitudinal dispersivity?

24          UMARI: What we do is basically look at the actual--  
25 maybe, I should put just one of those back just for a

1 background here. What we do is look at the actual mass  
2 recovered. In fact, we look at the dimensionless  
3 concentration. We normalize the curve based on the maximum  
4 concentration, and then when we look at the analytic  
5 solution, just stay at the dimensionless level. And so, that  
6 implicitly assumes that the mass--that we're working with the  
7 recovered mass.

8 DOMENICO: Okay, thank you.

9 KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board designee. M.J., we spoke about  
10 this a little bit before, but I would like to elaborate on  
11 the question of using these tracer tests not just for  
12 parameter estimation, but for model discrimination. You've  
13 got still competing models or various models still in play.  
14 Could you show on that plot, for example, what you would  
15 expect if you had only fracture flow? What sort of  
16 breakthrough you'd get without a--not a dual-porosity model  
17 or what would happen if you had just matrix flow and no  
18 fractures?

19 UMARI: I have an actual solution, if you'd like, of a  
20 single-porosity solution. It may not be very easy to find.  
21 So, maybe I should just talk about it. Let's see,  
22 essentially, what would happen is if you're assuming a  
23 single-porosity medium, you wind up with a fracture porosity  
24 that's higher than that. And, that kind of leads to that  
25 second conceptual picture that maybe if you only rely on the

1 fractures and do the fit, that you seem to be needing a  
2 fracture porosity higher than what is normally considered a  
3 fracture porosity. So, that seems to be indicative of that  
4 second concept there where we're having discontinuance  
5 fractures.

6           I was thinking after you were talking to me  
7 yesterday and I was thinking, yeah, you're right, we are  
8 trying to identify parameters here and it appears that we've  
9 kind of accepted a particular model that we're going with and  
10 so the focus is on parameter estimation. But, I think, as  
11 you can see from my effort here to explain extremes, that  
12 we're still not sure what the actual conceptual model is.  
13 So, there is an effort maybe not very structured at this  
14 point in terms of trying to address which conceptual model,  
15 you know, truly is the one. And, we're going to be going  
16 through this data in a very systematic way to kind of rule  
17 some models out.

18       KNOPMAN: I mean, the point is to figure out which time  
19 period and under what sort of pumping conditions you need to  
20 start seeing the differences between these various models and  
21 to be focusing in on that. It's always a range for any of  
22 these conservative tracer tests where you can fit 10 models  
23 to the data. So, that was the point.

24       UMARI: Yeah, and I think you'll see that probably from  
25 the Los Alamos presentation when they have several tracers,

1 that some of these conceptual ideas are starting to come out  
2 from that; not in terms of different flow rates, but in terms  
3 of using different tracers and they have different molecular  
4 diffusion characteristics and so on. So, we're attempting to  
5 sort these conceptual models through and we're not like stuck  
6 with one yet.

7 COHON: Don had his hand up first and then we'll go to  
8 Ed and then that's it. We'll move on.

9 Don?

10 LANGMUIR: Yeah, I'm learning as I listen; obviously, we  
11 all are. It looks as if the Lower Bull Frog is the likely  
12 avenue for accessible environment travel. Is that one  
13 implication of this? That's where the high transmissivities  
14 are; so, therefore, you're going to get your contaminants  
15 down to the sat zone and then to the Lower Bull Frog? If  
16 they're going to get there first, they'll go through the  
17 Lower Bull Frog?

18 UMARI: I think some of this--and, the emphasis on it  
19 should be based on what particular criteria is going to be  
20 used. If it's going to be a dose based standard, then what  
21 you're interested in is the concentration as opposed to the  
22 mass that would have been delivered. If you're interested in  
23 the mass delivered of tracer which is our current standard, i  
24 would assume, then the high transmissivity zones are  
25 important because they're going to conduct more mass of the

1 tracer--of the radionuclide. But, if it is an issue of what  
2 the concentration is at a point, say, that's being measured  
3 outside, then I would think that low-flow zones should be  
4 investigated, too, because they would tend to have  
5 concentrations that are higher. So, I think part of it  
6 depends on what criteria is being used to judge whether the  
7 site is acceptable or not. At this point from our  
8 perspective, we think, well, then, really all the range of  
9 parameters should be given to the modelers who are going to  
10 do the big picture.

11       LANGMUIR: A related short question. Usually, you have  
12 different permeabilities in the vertical sense, lower values  
13 than you have in the lateral sense for matrix like these.  
14 How significant is this? In other words, what are the travel  
15 times in the sat zone from the water table down to the Bull  
16 Frog? What would you estimate those to be? Of course,  
17 you're talking about dispersion and a lot of other processes  
18 that would get you there, but is that a barrier to flow to  
19 the environment?

20       UMARI: I think, you know, one of the things that we're  
21 seeing is that there is enough fracturing, such that those  
22 zones are really not as isolated as one might want them to  
23 be. You know, like for example, when I say we're conducting  
24 this test in the Bull Frog-Tram, you know, we have packers at  
25 the top and bottom and the predominant amount of flow happens

1 in those; specifically, since they are highly transmissive.  
2 But, if you do in the middle of those zones and put packers,  
3 you're not going to be able to isolate anything. You know,  
4 this test that we're going to be doing in the Prow Pass may  
5 be able to give us some idea, a little bit more about  
6 vertical flow. So far, every test that we've done, even  
7 though that we'd have packers isolating those different zones  
8 and we pump from a particular zone, all other zones respond.  
9 So, at some level, there is a pressure being transmitted  
10 and, you know, that's got to be through the fracturing that's  
11 taking place. But, as far as how much mass of a material  
12 would be transported, we haven't done tests to try to  
13 identify that. And, maybe, when we do the Prow Pass test,  
14 that could be one of the things we can try to address. I'm  
15 not sure.

16 COHON: Ed?

17 CORDING: Just a comment on the influence of a fault  
18 zone. Are you in the fault zone in all of the tracer--in all  
19 the wells? Are you encountering the fault zone or is it at  
20 all lithologic units in that test area?

21 UMARI: It's in the Tram at the bottom of the borehole  
22 in all of them. In all three boreholes except the actual  
23 location of it in C-3--the actual location of it in C-3 is  
24 higher than what is projected to be from the first fault  
25 zone. So, all of them, anyway, are in the Tram.

1           CORDING: I guess, the question is to what extent are  
2 the parameters you're obtaining being controlled by the  
3 fault? See, that would be a model perhaps that is more  
4 continuous and normal to the fault itself in the horizontal  
5 direction. You're seeing different behavior certainly. Are  
6 you able to pick out characteristics that relate to the fault  
7 as compared to areas away from the fault? Is that part of  
8 what you are going to be able to pick out of those?

9           UMARI: That's what we'd like to do. We haven't done  
10 that. We have only looked at the Lower Bull Frog and  
11 isolated zones and all three wells at that horizon and we're  
12 proposing to do that at the Prow Pass for a low-flow zone  
13 determination. Then, we're proposing that we would do  
14 something that would answer those kinds of questions and try  
15 to position packers and transducers in a way that we could do  
16 cross-fault testing. We haven't done that. So far, all we  
17 know is that this definitely is a very high-flow zone. Inter  
18 borehole surveys indicate that and we know that it's there  
19 from geologic logging. But, we have not focused on it to  
20 study it. We're just thinking that it would be something  
21 worthwhile to do given that the complex is constructed, it's  
22 there, we know there's a fault zone, and--

23           CORDING: But, is it a lithologic feature that's  
24 controlled by the stratigraphy or the fault in terms of the  
25 various permeability of the transmissivity that you're

1 getting?

2           UMARI: It's mainly in all of the zones. We feel that  
3 it's not strati-bound, that it's not related--that the flow  
4 is not controlled by what lithologic units and it's more by  
5 the fracturing.

6           COHON: Thank you, Dr. Umari.

7                   Our next speaker is Dr. H.J. Turin who is an  
8 Associate Investigator for the C-Well complex and Chlorine-36  
9 programs at Los Alamos National Laboratory. Dr. Turin, while  
10 you're getting wired up there, let me just tell you I will be  
11 strict about keeping you to your 15 minute time limit. Thank  
12 you. And, I'll do that by motioning frantically to you  
13 around 14 minutes.

14           TURIN: My name is Jake Turin and I'm from Los Alamos.  
15 I'm going to be talking a little bit about what we've done at  
16 C-Wells, but I think before I get into that, I'd like to  
17 point out that our whole C-Wells activity is part of a longer  
18 ongoing Los Alamos effort to understand and be able to  
19 predict radionuclide transport through the saturated zone.  
20 As has come up a few times earlier today and we'll be hearing  
21 more about it as the day progresses, as we find out more  
22 about the unsaturated and the possible existence of some fast  
23 paths, it's becoming more important to understand how the  
24 saturated zone may act to retard or decrease radionuclide  
25 sorption.

1           Now, the best way to determine how radionuclides  
2 would move through the saturated zone for 10,000 years, the  
3 ideal way would be to dump them in there, wait 10,000 years,  
4 and see what happens. Now, we don't have the time to do that  
5 and there's obviously environmental and regulatory problems  
6 with injecting radionuclides into the aquifer. We don't want  
7 to do that. So, instead what we're doing is we're using  
8 actual radionuclides in the laboratory at Los Alamos. We've  
9 been doing laboratory studies of radionuclide/rock  
10 interactions. Inex Triay has spoken to many of the Board  
11 members, I know, and that work is continuing. At the same  
12 time, we're looking at reactive tracer transport in the field  
13 which I'm going to be talking about today which is to look at  
14 how something we can inject into the ground moves. We're  
15 trying to use this as a sort of analog. And, finally, we're  
16 integrating all of this work together in predictive modeling  
17 which Bruce Robinson will be talking about shortly.

18           As the Chairman mentioned, I'm an associate  
19 investigator on this project. The principal investigator,  
20 Paul Reimus, is sorry to not be able to be here today. For  
21 your information, I've given you his name and telephone  
22 number in the handouts. So, you'll be able to get in touch  
23 with him if you need to.

24           We've got three main objectives for our reactive  
25 work at the C-Wells complex. First of all, this will get to

1 some of the questions that came up after M.J.'s talk. We  
2 want to validate our existing saturated zone transport model,  
3 our conceptual model which consists of envisioning a dual-  
4 porosity system which again M.J. talked about a little bit in  
5 which matrix diffusion and sorption are important processes  
6 affecting reactive tracer transport. Secondly, all the work  
7 that Inex's group at Los Alamos has been doing in the  
8 laboratory looking at radionuclides, we wanted to be able to  
9 increase the defensibility of using those numbers in our  
10 long-term field-scale predictive models. So, we're going to  
11 try and look and determine the field-scale applicability of  
12 laboratory sorption data. And, finally, to obtain some  
13 field-scale transport parameters.

14           This concept of our double-porosity conceptual  
15 model is important. I'm going to spend just a second here on  
16 this. Let's start off without a double-porosity system. In  
17 a single-porosity system which can be either a totally  
18 fracture dominated system or a standard porous medium where  
19 you've just got matrix and bare fractures and you've got  
20 transport of tracer moving down here with a constant input.  
21 The only processes, the only effects that are going to change  
22 that is we've got advection along the fracture and  
23 dispersion, hydrodynamic dispersion. This is a physical  
24 process which is only dependent on the flow and the medium.  
25 So, we get some spreading, blurring of the front here, and we

1 have motion of the tracer.

2           In a double-porosity system in which we have matrix  
3 diffusion, the tracer in addition to moving down the fracture  
4 can diffuse out into the matrix. There's no flow in the  
5 matrix, just the opportunity for diffusion into it. Because  
6 we are losing tracer from the active flow path from the  
7 fracture into the matrix, there is a net loss from the  
8 fracture which means that in a given period of time the  
9 material will have moved less far down the main flow path.  
10 This is a diffusion process. So, we are dealing with the  
11 diffusivity of the solute. For the first time, the actual  
12 chemical diffusivity, the properties of that solute, are  
13 going to be important. Now, if in addition to diffusion, we  
14 have sorption onto the matrix or into the fracture, that will  
15 further retard movement downstream here.

16           So, simple single-porosity system, advection  
17 dispersion where all we can do is take some credit for  
18 dilution caused by dispersion. We introduce a double-  
19 porosity system. We have less movement because of diffusion.  
20 Finally, if we introduce sorption, we have yet again less  
21 movement.

22           How does this look? How would we see this in a  
23 field tracer test? Let' me show you what we call a  
24 breakthrough curve from a pulse injection of a tracer. This  
25 is made up. This is sitting back in our offices coming up

1 with very conceptual predictions. This is not real data at  
2 this point. What we're plotting here is concentration of a  
3 tracer versus time. In a single-porosity system, a  
4 conservative non sorping solute would see a breakthrough  
5 curve which rises and comes down. That spreading is due to  
6 dispersion, hydrodynamic dispersion. It doesn't matter what  
7 the diffusivity of that material is because there's no  
8 diffusion taking place in this model. In a sorping situation  
9 because of absorption onto a material, that peak is delayed  
10 and it's lower in magnitude because of the retardation of the  
11 material.

12           Now, what if we go to a double porosity system?  
13 We're changing our conceptual model here to one in which we  
14 have flow along the fracture and diffusion into the matrix.  
15 What this does is here is a conservative tracer with a low  
16 diffusivity, a conservative tracer with a high diffusivity.  
17 For the first time, we're separating out these two tracers on  
18 the basis of their diffusivity. Again, in a single-porosity  
19 system, they would be perfectly superimposed; this new  
20 conceptual system, we're seeing a separation. The low-  
21 diffusivity material does not diffuse into the matrix as  
22 much. So, we see a higher peak. Eventually, at long times,  
23 these two cross for balance. If we introduce sorption in the  
24 matrix, just like sorption on the last slide, the sorption  
25 will decrease the peak and retard the peak. Finally, if we

1 have sorption in the fracture also in the active flow path,  
2 that results in major amounts of retardation of the peak--  
3 this is eventually going to peak way out here somewhere--and  
4 decrease in concentration. So, this is the conceptual model  
5 we're looking at and this is sort of an idea of how we're  
6 going to get at it.

7           So, what's our strategy? The first part of our  
8 strategy is the laboratory sorption studies which have been  
9 going on at Los Alamos for a number of years and are  
10 continuing both with radionuclides and with reactive tracers  
11 that are permissible for us to use at the C-Wells. Our first  
12 step out in the field was to conduct a conservative tracer  
13 pilot test; a single conservative tracer similar to what the  
14 USGS did. This was to give us some idea of how the field  
15 site was operating, how and when to expect breakthrough,  
16 enable us to plan, enable us to determine what concentrations  
17 we needed to inject.

18           Then, for our major test, we introduced multiple  
19 tracers; a soup of tracers mixed together. We've got PFBA  
20 which is a conservative tracer similar to the fluorinated  
21 benzoic acid that M.J. talked about. This is dissolved, low  
22 diffusivity, no sorption. Lithium bromide, we introduced as  
23 a salt; they dissolve in water and disassociate. So, we  
24 actually have two tracers in that lithium bromide. The  
25 bromide is also non sorping, a conservative tracer, but has a

1 higher diffusivity than PFBA. Lithium has a low degree of  
2 sorption. It does sorp onto the rocks. And, finally, we  
3 introduced microspheres which are colloidal particles  
4 fluorescently dyed to give us some idea of how colloids would  
5 move through the system and also to see how very, very low  
6 diffusivity materials work. We introduced this whole soup  
7 simultaneously so that they are moving through, they see the  
8 same system, they see the same conditions, and then by  
9 comparing the breakthrough curves of these different tracers,  
10 that's how we're going to do our interpretation.

11           First, let me show you the results of our pilot  
12 test here. Here, these dots represent the observations.  
13 Again, we're looking at a breakthrough curve of concentration  
14 versus time. We see our peak arrival here at about 240  
15 hours, about 10 days after injection. One thing that's  
16 important here and M.J. was talking about this, too, in his  
17 presentation, is that with a single tracer, a single  
18 breakthrough curve like this, it's very difficult or  
19 impossible to uniquely solve the transport parameters and  
20 tell you what exactly is going on. As an example here, we've  
21 tried to fit different models to this with varying amounts of  
22 matrix diffusion from no matrix diffusion whatsoever with  
23 this purple curve to a very high degree of matrix diffusion  
24 in the red curve and all of them fit pretty darn well. With  
25 this one tracer, this one test, it's impossible for us to

1 say, yes, matrix diffusion is occurring; no, it isn't; and,  
2 if so, what degree.

3           We then moved on to our reactive tracer test with  
4 our soup of tracers and here is breakthrough curve for that  
5 soup of tracers. The blue dots are PFBA, the low diffusivity  
6 conservative tracer; bromide, a higher diffusivity  
7 conservative tracer; lithium, the sorping tracer; and, the  
8 microspheres. We do see a peak here at 240 hours  
9 corresponding to our pilot test and that's the peak we  
10 expected to see. But, we see a very large peak early-on.

11           This is a little difficult to look at. There's a  
12 lot going on on this graph. So, just to make it a little  
13 easier to see, I'm going to switch to a log/log axis. This  
14 is the exact same data as we just looked at on a log/log  
15 scale. A couple of things we can see here. First of all,  
16 here's that 240 hour peak which we expected from the pilot  
17 test. Here's an earlier peak. We'll get to that in a few  
18 seconds here. I'll explain why we see that. We see the PFBA  
19 and the bromide which are both conservative tracers. In a  
20 single-porosity simple system, those curves would lay on top  
21 of each other perfectly. Instead, we see exactly what the  
22 double porosity model predicts. The low diffusivity tracer,  
23 the PFBA, has a higher concentration and eventually at long  
24 time intervals it crosses the breakthrough curve for the  
25 higher diffusivity bromide material. Lithium sorping

1 material, we see lower concentrations again just as our  
2 conceptual pictures predicted.

3           Microspheres, we're not going to talk about a lot  
4 because we're still analyzing this data, but a couple of  
5 things we want to point out here is we see the same two peak  
6 behavior indicating that we do have successful breakthrough.  
7 We could see it. We could do a colloid transport test over  
8 a 30 meter scale. However, the concentrations that we  
9 observe are much, much lower than of the conservative tracers  
10 in the solutes suggesting that there is some sort of trapping  
11 or filtering mechanism that's preventing most of the spheres  
12 from coming through.

13           The pilot injection was a very small volume  
14 injection. The injected slug of tracer was relatively dense  
15 and here in the injection borehole, it sunk down to the  
16 bottom and it flowed out through these pathways, fracture  
17 pathways, down near the bottom of the borehole. In October,  
18 we injected a much larger volume of tracer solution, filled  
19 up the entire borehole, filled it up three times over  
20 actually, which would have activated pathways up and down the  
21 entire length including some very large important pathways  
22 that we knew about, some large fractures up near the top  
23 which we knew about from flow logs and televiwers. So, we  
24 have activated more pathways with the larger volume  
25 injection.

1           In fact, although we see two humps on those  
2 breakthrough curves, when we went back to model the data and  
3 fit the data, we found that the most reasonable way of  
4 fitting it, the simplest way of fitting it well involves  
5 three pathways. What we're looking at here is these red  
6 triangles are observed data. It's not all of the data. We  
7 picked out enough to define the curve and make the graph look  
8 nice here. And, we're fitting it with a combination of three  
9 pathways which are shown here and the sum of those three  
10 pathways is what we're seeing at the pumping well, C-3. The  
11 sum of our model pathways is this heavy orange line and, as  
12 you can see, we can fit the observed data very well here for  
13 the PFBA. We did the same thing with bromide, a three  
14 pathway fit and lithium, the sorped tracer. So, we can fit  
15 all three of the solute tracers with this three pathway fit.

16           DOMENICO: What's a three pathway fit? What does that  
17 mean?

18           TURIN: What we're looking at is we're looking at a sum  
19 of three pathways where we've got three pathways from the  
20 injection well to the pumping well with somewhat different  
21 transport parameters, somewhat different travel times. When  
22 we saw the double-pump, it was obvious that there is no  
23 simple single pathway breakthrough that's going to match  
24 that. We have to have a sum of two breakthrough curves, and  
25 it turns out to fit the data, it actually takes three here.

1 In just a second here, I'll get to what those three pathways  
2 are telling us.

3 COHON: You'll have to do it very quickly, though.

4 TURIN: Okay. So, we've got these three pathways now.  
5 We're not randomly changing parameters all over the place to  
6 match different pathways from different solutes. It's  
7 important for you to realize that by having the three solutes  
8 in combination, that adds a lot of constraint to the system  
9 and we are solving for flow and transport parameters for  
10 these three solutes simultaneously. The same three pathways  
11 are giving us those fits for the three different solutes.

12 This is not real important as far as the numbers  
13 here. Again, this is somewhat preliminary analysis. I  
14 wouldn't be surprised if some of these numbers changed very  
15 slightly as we refine our work here. But, there's a couple  
16 of things. We see the three pathways. Just to give you an  
17 example to how to read this; 68% of the injected mass is  
18 going down Pathway 3 while only 8% is going down Pathway 1.  
19 They have different travel times. We have very fast pathway  
20 which gave us that early breakthrough on the long travel  
21 time, Pathway 3 which gave us that second hump that we saw in  
22 all breakthrough curves. Different dispersivities, this is  
23 the Peclet number that M.J. talked about. This is important.  
24 All three pathways show a positive alpha which is our matrix  
25 diffusion term. So, we are seeing matrix diffusion in all

1 three pathways. We're seeing sorption. This area in the  
2 green, this is the sorption patterns which only apply to the  
3 lithium breakthrough. So, we are seeing matrix sorption in  
4 all of the pathways and we're seeing fracture sorption in two  
5 of the pathways. The matrix sorption comes out about the  
6 same in all of them which is reasonable considering a  
7 somewhat homogenous matrix while different fractures are  
8 going to have different fracture characteristics in terms of  
9 apertures, mineral coatings, things like that. So, seeing  
10 varying fracture sorption parameters doesn't bother me too  
11 much.

12           I mentioned that we are trying to establish whether  
13 our laboratory sorption measurements can be applied to the  
14 field work. We have looked at sorption of lithium onto the  
15 matrix of this material and actually a core taken from the  
16 wells in the laboratory. Our laboratory measurements came up  
17 with a retardation of the matrix of 3 to 6. In the field, we  
18 came up with an sorption of 5. So, it falls right in the  
19 laboratory estimates which gives us a good feeling about the  
20 applicability of the laboratory measurements.

21           Just to summarize here, this is the three solute  
22 breakthrough curves with the three fit model in black lines,  
23 and you can see we've done a good job here of fitting the  
24 black line corresponding to the PFBA. It actually lies below  
25 the dots the whole way and that's why you don't see it.

1           So, what have we got, so far? Preliminary results  
2 from the field work indicate that we see multiple pathways  
3 with these different characteristics, but all of them  
4 demonstrate matrix diffusion. We also see sorption of  
5 lithium to an extent that it agrees very well our laboratory  
6 predictions based on laboratory measurements. And, we have  
7 gotten some dispersivity estimates which will come in very  
8 important for long distance transport modeling which Bruce  
9 will talk about next.

10           So, what are the conclusions of our work, so far?  
11 Well, we believe we've demonstrated that our saturated zone  
12 conceptual model, this dual-porosity matrix diffusion  
13 sorption model, is valid at least for the Bull Frog Tuff at  
14 this location at C-Wells. Furthermore, we've demonstrated  
15 that our laboratory measurements sorption of lithium can be  
16 used to predict field transport of lithium. And, finally,  
17 most importantly, that in this experience at this site we've  
18 demonstrated that matrix diffusion and sorption are effective  
19 retardation and dilution mechanisms.

20           Where are we going to go from here? As I said,  
21 we've done this for the lower Bull Frog at the C-Wells. We  
22 need to look at some of the other formations to see how  
23 universal these results are. As M.J. said, we hope to move  
24 up to the Prow Pass at the C-Wells and possibly down to the  
25 Tram. Also, we obviously would like to look at other

1 locations to get more confidence in the universality of these  
2 results. Our laboratory work is continuing. We're looking  
3 to find other environmentally and regulatorily acceptable  
4 reactive tracers that we can use in the field. Lithium has  
5 one particular sorption mechanism. There are other relevant  
6 sorption mechanisms and we're working on that. And, finally,  
7 we're integrating these results into our ongoing modeling and  
8 predictive effort which Bruce Robinson will be talking about  
9 shortly.

10 Thank you very much.

11 COHON: Thank you.

12 Time for just a couple of brief questions?

13 SAGUES: Sagues, Board designee. In this presentation  
14 and in the previous one, there is an--process on the models  
15 you use to interpret the results from the measurements. But,  
16 the question that I have is how do these numbers compare with  
17 what you would have expected from this particular site and  
18 whatever previously that you evidenced existed? Is this at  
19 least the transport mechanism--are the transport phenomena  
20 faster than what you would have expected for this kind of  
21 geographic location, slower?

22 TURIN: Basically, our way of predicting the transport  
23 of the sorping material such as lithium is based on our  
24 laboratory experiments, and the retardation relative to the  
25 conservative tracers is just about exactly in the range of

1 what we expected. So, our observed lithium transport was  
2 just about what we would have predicted based on previous  
3 studies.

4           As far as the actual transport time, that is--  
5 especially, on a relatively small scale like this in a  
6 fractured medium, that's going to depend to some extent on  
7 what actual fractures your boreholes tend to intercept and  
8 what they miss. As you saw based on the pilot test, we got a  
9 240 hour peak time. When we filled up the borehole more, we  
10 got an initial peak that we didn't see before which came  
11 through at about 20 hours. So, there are going to be some  
12 surprises on this small scale, and that's why we feel that we  
13 need to go out to the field then and look at these things.

14       LANGMUIR: Jake, you touched on this that additional  
15 work is going to be done on other kinds of associated  
16 mechanisms. I'm concerned because of the fact that we're not  
17 allowed to use radioactive elements down there which are the  
18 things we're really concerned about. I think, for example,  
19 the lithium versus neptunium, lithium presumably is going to  
20 be adsorbed chiefly by a--

21       TURIN: Exactly.

22       LANGMUIR: --perhaps by zeolites. Neptunium may be  
23 specifically adsorbed by trace sites on other minerals. So,  
24 that by using a reactive tracer like lithium, you have not  
25 really addressed what's going to happen to something

1 important to us like neptunium. Without using neptunium, you  
2 probably can. So, you've got a constraint here, inherent  
3 constraint, and how well you can understand neptunium moving  
4 in the saturated zone; I guess, is my concern.

5       TURIN: I think there will certainly always be some  
6 uncertainty because we can't--I mean, we wouldn't want to  
7 inject neptunium down into the groundwater. Lithium does  
8 sorp primarily by ion exchange. In this particular interval,  
9 there are not zeolites to speak of. Some of the  
10 radionuclides of potential concern, strontium and cesium, are  
11 going to have a similar mechanism and perhaps the lithium  
12 data is more directly applicable to that. Neptunium, I  
13 think, Bruce is going to talk about this a little bit, but  
14 depending on the EH/PH conditions in the neptunyl species, we  
15 believe that that's primarily an ion exchange sorption  
16 mechanism. Some of the other radionuclides that do sorp by  
17 other mechanisms--for instance, surface complexation, that's  
18 a different mechanism. We are working on trying to find  
19 tracers that also undergo surface complexation adsorption and  
20 would like to find some that we can use in the field. We're  
21 looking at some of the rare earths, for instance. It's  
22 tricky because we need to find a tracer that sorps, but not  
23 too much because if it sorps at all strongly, the travel time  
24 through even the 30 meters at this C-Well site might be five  
25 or 10 or 15 years, which while very useful scientifically, I

1 think it would be very difficult administratively to get a  
2 test like that.

3       LANGMUIR: I just want to point out your own work at the  
4 lab is showing adsorption of neptunium which is somewhat  
5 irreversible and increases as a function of time when you  
6 have things like carbonates involved. So, it's a very  
7 complicated business which you may not be able to really get  
8 a handle on too well with these tests.

9       TURIN: Yes, it is.

10       DOMENICO: You got a parameter, alpha, with units of 1  
11 over a centimeter that's related to matrix diffusion. What  
12 is that?

13       TURIN: That is actually equal to the matrix porosity  
14 divided by a fracture aperture.

15       DOMENICO: Alpha is the matrix porosity?

16       TURIN: We made that up for this slide just in order to  
17 keep the slide simple. But, that's matrix porosity divided  
18 by actually a fracture half aperture.

19       DOMENICO: And, that's a measure of--it's a measure of  
20 diffusion?

21       TURIN: It is a measure of the availability of a matrix  
22 --if you've got something moving through the fracture--if  
23 your fracture is 20 feet wide, what's going on out there at  
24 the edges is just not that important. Well, in a very, very  
25 narrow fracture, you're very aware of the matrix throughout

1 your flow system. So, it's inverse to the aperture and the  
2 matrix porosity, of course, is the available space that  
3 you're going to diffuse into.

4 DOMENICO: I would use a different symbol if I were you  
5 because I thought you were making up something analogous to  
6 the dispersivity for diffusion process which--

7 TURIN: Oh, no, that's a very--alpha was not a good  
8 choice.

9 DOMENICO: Yeah, it's not a good choice.

10 TURIN: Okay. That's a point well-taken.

11 KNOPMAN: Very quickly, did you construct confidence  
12 intervals about these parameter estimates? How well are they  
13 really--you're giving us single point estimates.

14 TURIN: Sure. Let's see, Paul is the one who actually  
15 is running the modeling work. So, I'd hate to answer  
16 something incorrectly for him.

17 KNOPMAN: Just order of magnitude?

18 TURIN: My feeling at this time is that these are--you  
19 can see the variation between the different pathways and  
20 those give very different curves. You can see it in your  
21 handout there. So, clearly, if you change them that much,  
22 you're going to be moving far away. I don't think that at  
23 this point he's done a formal sensitivity analysis or  
24 something like that. Although, I'm sure he can and will.

25 KNOPMAN: But, just the variance in the estimates?

1 TURIN: I wouldn't want to guess without Paul.

2 COHON: Thank you, Dr. Turin.

3 Our next speaker is Bruce Robinson. Dr. Robinson  
4 is the Principal Investigator of the Retardation and  
5 Sensitivity Analysis Program at Los Alamos. We're pleased to  
6 have you here, Dr. Robinson. Your new time target by that  
7 clock is 10 of. If you can aim for that please, I'd  
8 appreciate it. We want to leave as much time as possible for  
9 questions and answers with the presentations especially.

10 ROBINSON: Sure.

11 The ultimate goal of any site characterization  
12 activity at Yucca Mountain is to make predictions of the  
13 possible flow and transport of radionuclides from the  
14 repository to the accessible environment. This includes many  
15 aspects of the system; two of which I will talk about briefly  
16 in this presentation. I'll talk about flow and transport of  
17 radionuclides in the unsaturated zone and flow and transport  
18 in the saturated zone. So, there's unsaturated zone and  
19 saturated zone aspects of the talk that I'll be giving today.

20 I'm going to touch very briefly on some of the data  
21 sources that are used in order to essentially apply the  
22 parameter values and boundary conditions that one uses in  
23 large scale flow and transport models. One of the principal  
24 unsaturated zone data sets are the ambient system  
25 characterization that's been going on in the unsaturated zone

1 for several years now. I'll briefly touch on the sort of  
2 data that we've put into these models. Realize, however,  
3 that there's much more to transport of radionuclides than  
4 simply the flow of water, although it is a very important  
5 component of a prediction of transport. I'll present some  
6 unsaturated zone models of radionuclide migration from the  
7 repository to the water table. Then, I'll move to the  
8 saturated zone and show how we're attempting to incorporate  
9 data such as the data that you've seen this morning at the C-  
10 Wells site. How we incorporate these into models of  
11 transport in the saturated zone.

12           I'll put the two together because, in reality, at  
13 the accessible environment presumably in the saturated zone  
14 some distance from the repository, one needs to consider  
15 every step along the pathway from the repository to the  
16 accessible environment. So, what I'm going to do is take  
17 unsaturated zone transport results, feed them to a saturated  
18 zone model, and show how the predictions of radionuclide  
19 concentrations appear at the accessible environment in the  
20 saturated zone.

21           The first step of making predictions of  
22 radionuclide migration are to characterize the ambient  
23 system. It is the first step. It's not the only step that's  
24 required. But, the sort of data that the project has been  
25 collecting for on the order of 10 to 15 years now are both

1 hydrologic and chemically based data sets. We have fluid  
2 saturation and moisture tension data in wells. The USGS has  
3 been collecting these sorts of data. Modeling has gone on of  
4 the ambient hydraulic system in order to explain these sorts  
5 of data. I'm not going to get into that sort of modeling  
6 result. I'm going to move quite quickly into the transport of  
7 radionuclides. But, I'm trying to set the stage and show how  
8 different aspects of the data that are collected at the site  
9 are used in these models.

10           Infiltration and deep percolation of fluid  
11 obviously is a very important for radionuclide migration.  
12 There are surface-based infiltration estimates. There are  
13 estimates of percolation in the deep subsurface and also  
14 proposals that we'll talk about later in the day, I believe,  
15 on how to get a more direct measurement of percolation rate  
16 at the repository horizon. We also have chemically based  
17 data sets that in my mind are just as relevant as  
18 hydrological based measurements for the simple reason that it  
19 is a solute now that you are attempting to explain in the  
20 form of, say, an environmental isotope measurement or the  
21 water chemistry of the unsaturated zone fluid. These are  
22 solute transport, natural analog experiments. Our models  
23 need to explain those data in order to be credible models.

24           So, in the unsaturated zone hydrologic studies,  
25 those sorts of studies define the system in terms of its

1 percolation flux, hydrologic property values, permeabilities  
2 of fractures and matrix interaction between the fractures and  
3 matrix, stratigraphy, and faulting. These enter into this  
4 sort of building of a numerical model for transport. This  
5 information is then used in radionuclide transport studies  
6 which I will move on to in the next slide.

7           After making measurements in the ambient system, we  
8 have to realize we are putting radionuclides which give off  
9 decayed heat and impact the hydrology of the system in a way  
10 that we are attempting to measure experimentally. You'll  
11 hear some of that experimental thermal testing that's going  
12 on within the project. There's also elements of the program  
13 that are specific to radionuclides themselves; sorption,  
14 solubility that enter into predictions of unsaturated zone  
15 transport.

16           What we do is basically the first step is to  
17 determine which radionuclides are expected to be the  
18 important ones from the standpoint of performance.  
19 Radionuclides with short half lives, highly sorptive  
20 radionuclides, almost get pushed to the side right at the  
21 start because of their lack of ability to migrate in the  
22 Yucca Mountain system. And, what you're left with are those  
23 radionuclides that either are low sorping or even exhibit  
24 very little or no sorption in the Yucca Mountain fluids and  
25 don't the Yucca Mountain rocks. But, an important point here

1 is that the sorption and solubility of these radionuclides in  
2 the Yucca Mountain fluids and on the Yucca Mountain rocks  
3 allows you to winnow down to a few key radionuclides and the  
4 screening that's done to determine those radionuclides is an  
5 important part of making performance predictions. When you  
6 get to radionuclides that are low sorping or have no  
7 sorption, it's important to measure for the low sorping  
8 species sorption coefficients and also solubility data  
9 because the solubility will govern the rate at which  
10 radionuclides can escape the near field environment.

11           This is laboratory data. We also have transport  
12 tests at various scales including laboratory and in the case  
13 of the saturated zone at the field-scale. We have both  
14 diffusion and column transport tests that we try to provide a  
15 level of defensibility beyond just saying I have a batched  
16 sorption measurement. This can be plugged right into a  
17 transport model. This is proven at least in the laboratory  
18 scale for the key radionuclides. Finally, the flow and  
19 transport model predictions that come out of the large-scale  
20 simulations are the result of pulling that information all  
21 together into performance models.

22           The rest of my talk is going to focus primarily on  
23 one radionuclide, neptunium 237. The sort of data that's  
24 collected for the key radionuclides in terms of sorption is  
25 summarized on this slide. This is a distribution of  $K_d$  or

1 distribution coefficients for sorption of neptunium on  
2 zeolitic tuffs. The average is about 2-1/2 and the range is  
3 from essentially zero to about 5 or 6 on zeolitic tuffs.  
4 Neptunium itself does not seem to sorp strongly to other  
5 strata that don't contain significant zeolite abundances;  
6 although, there are individual mineral studies that show some  
7 high sorption of neptunium when you put it in contact with  
8 the Yucca Mountain tuffs. The general rule seems to be that  
9 neptunium sorps to zeolites and very little else.

10           This is an unsaturated zone model prediction. What  
11 you're looking at is an east/west cross-section, a small part  
12 of the total model, but it's a part of the model that  
13 contains the repository. These colors are related to  
14 concentrations predicted for neptunium in the aqueous phase.  
15 So, initially, because of thermohydrologic effects, the  
16 drifts near the edges of the repository are predicted to re-  
17 wet after the thermohydrology has done its thing in the first  
18 thousand or so years. The edges re-wet first. We predict  
19 radionuclides to begin escaping from the edges of the  
20 repository first. By 10,000 years, there is a prediction of  
21 rather rapid movement through the Topopah Springs Tuff at  
22 this sort of infiltration rate to the Calico Hills. There's  
23 sorption at 50,000 years. The plume has basically reached  
24 the Calico Hills and underlying units, and the sorption of  
25 neptunium is highly constrained to those rock types that

1 exhibit significant sorption. This is a adsorbed  
2 concentration at the same time as this aqueous concentration.  
3 These are the zeolitic units that are present within the  
4 model at this location. So, performance predictions of this  
5 sort are made in order to include many of the different  
6 processes that I've described already. Bottom line analyses  
7 are also important in this sort of an exercise.

8           This is an unsaturated zone result. What I'm  
9 plotting is the rate of neptunium arrival at the water table  
10 versus the time since waste emplacement for two different  
11 percolation fluxes. The first thing to notice on either of  
12 these curves--and, let's look at the 4 millimeter a year  
13 case--is the bimodal nature of these curves. Our models that  
14 we are currently using for flow and transport have flow  
15 fractured continuum, a matrix continuum, and an interchange  
16 parameter in between them. The early arriving radionuclides  
17 are due to flow primarily through the fractured continuum,  
18 although there are units in which matrix flow is predicted in  
19 either of these infiltration rates. There is a prediction of  
20 early arriving neptunium at the water table at either of  
21 these infiltration rates. The importance of this to peak  
22 dose depends on essentially the height of either one of these  
23 curves after it's been fed into a saturated zone model.  
24 That's the topic I'm going to get to next. But, these are  
25 essentially input radionuclide breakthrough curves, input

1 conditions to a saturated zone transport model, and taking  
2 these results, convoluting them, and putting them into a  
3 saturated zone model is the next step in making a prediction  
4 at the accessible environment.

5           We've looked at all the different data sources that  
6 are available to constrain unsaturated zones flow and  
7 transport. One can do a similar thing for the saturated  
8 zone. There's water potential data in the saturated zone, as  
9 well as water chemistry and isotopic measurements of  
10 saturated zone fluids and major ion chemistry would set the  
11 initial condition for whatever sorption processes might occur  
12 in the saturated zone. We've heard a lot about the C-Wells  
13 transport testing. The way that these data are used in  
14 models and how they result in model predictions are basically  
15 in two ways. One way to think of them is that you're  
16 estimating transport parameters. I think a more important  
17 goal of field-scale studies is really to validate conceptual  
18 models; in this case, a conceptual model of transport that  
19 includes flow fractures and also interchange between the  
20 fractures and matrix. I think we saw quite strongly that  
21 using tracers of different chemical characteristics and  
22 diffusion characteristics allowed us to validate a transport  
23 conceptual model.

24           This is a model result that I'm going to use kind  
25 of as a conceptual guide in describing the processes that

1 occur in the saturated zone. This is a saturated zone model  
2 of radionuclide movement from the repository area which sits  
3 up in this location of the model at the upper surface of this  
4 box. This is transport with the prevailing groundwater flow  
5 system. Several things occur when the radionuclides hit the  
6 water table. You've got essentially what would be an  
7 instantaneous dilution of a more concentrated radionuclide  
8 fluid when it hits the saturated zone. However, just the  
9 movement of radionuclide with the prevailing flow field will  
10 result in longitudinal dispersion which is the sort of  
11 parameter that we get out of testing at the C-Wells; albeit  
12 at a somewhat smaller scale. There's also transverse  
13 dispersion both in the horizontal and vertical direction that  
14 would be predicted by almost any theory of transport in  
15 saturated systems.

16           What parameter values you use really impact the  
17 predictions. And so, one of the goals, aside from validating  
18 conceptual models, is to simply try to determine what  
19 parameter values to stick into these models. M.J. presented  
20 a plot that had essentially the same information that's  
21 contained here. What we're plotting is the longitudinal  
22 dispersivity, the mechanism of spreading, and hydrodynamic  
23 spreading of a solute as it travels with a mean flow field  
24 versus the length-scale. Length-scale is the flow path  
25 distance in this case. So, at C-Wells, it's 30 meters. The

1 accessible environment from Yucca Mountain to the accessible  
2 environment might be 5 kilometers. It might be 25  
3 kilometers. Therein lies a problem with taking values at one  
4 scale and using them at another scale. However, the field  
5 testing is a start toward being able to set parameters that  
6 we know already are important to the overall performance of  
7 the system; in this case, dispersivity.

8           The C-Wells tests are identified with these dots.  
9 The main point is that although the experience in both  
10 fractured and unfractured materials follows a general trend  
11 here and there's a lot of scatter, although that's the case,  
12 the C-Wells do fall in the range of dispersivity values that  
13 have been measured when presented in a correlation such as  
14 this as a function of scale.

15           We're up here, say, at 25 kilometers. We need to  
16 predict or select a dispersion coefficient that's suitable  
17 for a 25 kilometer calculation, and this is the band of  
18 dispersivity values that we've selected in saturated zone  
19 transport tests based on correlations like this. The nice  
20 part is that the C-Wells experiments which is the actual site  
21 or something very close to the site as opposed to--I don't  
22 know--Timbuktu somewhere for some of these data points, the  
23 nice thing is that the C-Wells tests do fall in the range,  
24 and so it gives us increased confidence in being able to use  
25 correlations like this to set our dispersivity values.

1           The other aspect of taking field results and using  
2 them in models is to validate what conceptual model is the  
3 best to use in the field-scale results. What I'm showing  
4 here is the result of taking different conceptual models of  
5 the saturated zone flow and transport system and what effect  
6 it might have on performance. Let me explain the plot, first  
7 of all. This is neptunium concentration at a 25 kilometer  
8 distance with the exception of one of the curves that I'll  
9 get to in a minute. It's the concentration of neptunium  
10 versus time. What we're doing is we're taking results from  
11 the unsaturated zone, feeding them into a saturated zone  
12 transport model, and making predictions of concentration and  
13 the time variability of that concentration. What I've got  
14 are different conceptual models for how the saturated zone  
15 behaves in terms of transport and the predicted concentration  
16 of neptunium that results from that.

17           Dilution only says that if the radionuclides come  
18 down to the water table, they immediately get mixed in the  
19 saturated zone and the concentration right there under the  
20 repository is what's plotted with the blue curve. Only  
21 dilution; there are no dispersion effects because the mass of  
22 tracer has not--of radionuclide, excuse me, has not  
23 transported any distance, at all. It's right under the  
24 repository. Adding dispersion and taking it out to a 25  
25 kilometer distance results in a predicted concentration

1 versus time at that 25 kilometer distance that's lowered.  
2 And, this is essentially a measure of how much the dispersion  
3 alone, the dispersion of the system, might impact the  
4 concentration. So, dilution only, dilution and dispersion.  
5 If you have dilution, dispersion and matrix diffusion, what  
6 ends up happening is that the saturated zone itself instead  
7 of having a travel time of, say, a few years to the  
8 accessible environment which is what you get if you assume  
9 pure fracture flow and transport, you get travel times on the  
10 order of 5,000 years. Is this important in the grand scheme  
11 of things? Well, it might depend and certainly will depend  
12 on what regulatory time frame that you're looking at. If  
13 you're talking about a million year criterion, 5,000 years of  
14 travel in the saturated zone is not going to make any  
15 difference. But, what it does do, if you assume the matrix  
16 diffusion--and I think we have good evidence to do that at  
17 this point based on the C-Wells data--it tends to negate any  
18 very rapid travel times that might be predicted from these  
19 models. The unsaturated system, even if it transmits some  
20 portion of the radionuclides very quickly to the water table,  
21 will still--the saturated system will still result in  
22 predictions of breakthrough times in excess of, say, 1,000  
23 years. If the peak dose is what's important to this  
24 calculation, then we've shown that the addition of matrix  
25 diffusion alone will have very little impact on the peak

1 dose.

2           When you include sorption in the saturated zone,  
3 the situation changes. This is a prediction that includes  
4 all of the processes. So, the main comparison to make here  
5 is a no sorption versus sorption with a  $K_d$  of 1 which is in  
6 the range of values that we predict for neptunium. Travel  
7 times are increased when you include sorption in the  
8 saturated zone. And, again, if we're talking about a short  
9 regulatory time period, travel times might increase enough to  
10 where you would predict very little or no radionuclide, in  
11 this case neptunium, reaching the accessible environment.

12           The other point is that sorption tends to lower the  
13 peak concentration of sorption in the saturated zone,  
14 especially if the peak is due to rapid movement in the  
15 unsaturated zone. What I'm saying is that for the part of  
16 the system in the unsaturated zone that we have great  
17 uncertainty about the nature of fracture flow versus matrix  
18 flow, the saturated zone itself might provide a hedge against  
19 rapid movement through the unsaturated zone. So, it would be  
20 an additional barrier that would become important if models  
21 start to predict that the early moving radionuclide reaches  
22 the saturated zone within, say, 1,000 to 10,000 years.  
23 Sorption in the saturated zone becomes important in these  
24 calculations.

25           This is another plot in your packet. It just shows

1 in the unsaturated zone we predicted the flux of neptunium  
2 that reached the water table versus time. When you feed that  
3 to a saturated zone calculation, you get results that are  
4 highly dependent on the assumed value for the percolation  
5 flux in the unsaturated zone. So, that result translates  
6 even if you have a saturated zone. Percolation flux again is  
7 quite important to these calculations.

8 COHON: Excuse me, that last one was including dilution,  
9 dispersion, and matrix diffusion?

10 ROBINSON: Yes.

11 COHON: Is that right, no sorption?

12 ROBINSON: No.

13 COHON: Okay.

14 ROBINSON: That's right.

15 COHON: Okay, sorry.

16 ROBINSON: Just to make that crystal clear, it would be  
17 the third--it would be actually the green curve here.

18 No matter how many experiments we do in the  
19 saturated zone, we're still going to have uncertainty on  
20 certain parameters, percolation flux. Well, the same goes in  
21 the saturated zone in terms of important parameters such as  
22 the dispersivity. This is a calculation, set of calculations  
23 that predict neptunium concentration at the accessible  
24 environment--a 25 kilometer distance assumed in this case--  
25 versus time for different dispersivities. Higher

1 dispersivity means more mixing both longitudinally and  
2 transverse. It results in lower predicted concentrations at  
3 the accessible environment. The same is true for sorption.  
4 I want to remake the point that you have similar sorts of  
5 effects occurring via sorption in the saturated zone as occur  
6 for dispersion. The magnitude of these effects are similar  
7 in size even for sorption coefficients that are quite low.  
8  $K_d$  of 1 were used for this calculation.

9           This is a slide that tries to get at what sorts of  
10 testing is required to further constrain these models. We  
11 saw saturated zone transport tests played a key role in  
12 building saturated zone models that have valid parameters and  
13 valid conceptual models underlying them. We feel that in the  
14 unsaturated zone, a validation of tests of that kind would be  
15 quite important, as well. And, in fact, we're designing  
16 tests that attempt to get at certain parameters of the  
17 system. One is the fracture matrix interaction parameters  
18 for transport. We know that they are important for flow.  
19 They're also important for transport. Whether or not  
20 radionuclide stays in fractures versus if it goes into the  
21 matrix and sorps is a very key part of the predictions that  
22 I've rolled up in the simulations.

23           This is interaction parameters that we want to get  
24 a handle of experimentally in the unsaturated zone. We'd  
25 also like to have increased confidence in the validity of

1 sorption data for radionuclides similar to what we did in the  
2 saturated zone. We feel that the same process could go on in  
3 unsaturated zone and we're planning tests to do that.

4           There are saturated zone parameters, as well, that  
5 we could test. With further tests, we could narrow the  
6 bounds on those parameters, as well. The scale dependence of  
7 dispersivity in the saturated zone is one parameter and also  
8 further validation of dual-porosity models of flow and  
9 transport in the sorts of tests that both M.J. and Jake  
10 described to you for the saturated zone.

11           So, to conclude, I didn't talk much about dose. I  
12 talked in terms of concentrations. But, concentrations  
13 should be related to doses. And so, therefore, the peak dose  
14 down the line should be controlled--may be controlled by that  
15 portion of the radionuclide inventory that travels through  
16 fractures in the unsaturated zone.

17           A point that I didn't bring out is that in all  
18 these calculations, we're only predicting as a small fraction  
19 of the total radionuclide inventory actually traveling  
20 through fractures. But, since the travel times are so fast,  
21 that gives rise to high concentrations. And so, even a small  
22 fraction of the radionuclide traveling through fractures has  
23 important performance implications down the line. The  
24 saturated zone modeling showed that dispersion and sorption  
25 could mitigate the negative impact of that fracture flow in

1 the unsaturated zone that I just described.

2           The saturated zone field testing that you've heard  
3 about this morning has provided us with important information  
4 to constrain conceptual models and also to actually set  
5 parameter values in the large-scale saturated zone  
6 radionuclide predictions.

7           Thank you.

8           COHON: Thank you. Thank you for hitting your target.

9           Questions?

10          CORDING: In the unsaturated zone model, you're talking  
11 about a validation test. How would you do that?

12          ROBINSON: There are proposals for how those tests would  
13 be performed that could be provided to you to give you the  
14 detail. But, in general, that sort of test needs to be  
15 performed by essentially injecting at a low flow rate in a  
16 series of boreholes, wetting up the rock mass which is  
17 unsaturated not to the point where each is saturated  
18 conditions, but conditions that perhaps are high enough to  
19 induce fracture flow, for example. At the bottom of this  
20 test block, one would apply a suction basically to extract  
21 fluid or there are other techniques that are coming on line  
22 for actually make those measurements at the bottom. But,  
23 basically, running a vertical flow and transport test while  
24 taking care to keep the conditions as unsaturated as you can  
25 and still be able to pull off a test in a reasonable time

1 period.

2       CORDING: I think also that looking at the distribution  
3 of faults or fracture zones, particularly as one gets down  
4 into the nonwelded materials, they would tend to be areas  
5 which are much--you know, the fractures are much less  
6 frequent than at the repository level. Now, I'm interested  
7 in how you're bounding the fracture matrix--relative amount  
8 of flow in fracture matrix in that type of situation. You're  
9 saying a relatively small amount is going through the  
10 fractures, and I could see in different parts of the  
11 repository in fracture zones or fault zones a much different  
12 picture, particularly in that lower level of Calico Hills  
13 than it may be in other parts.

14       ROBINSON: That is true. And, furthermore, although we  
15 have a fairly good handle on what's occurring from the  
16 surface to the ESF because we do have this wonderful hole in  
17 the ground that allows us to collect data that's relevant to  
18 the surface hydrologic conditions, we don't have similar  
19 information in the units below the repository. So, that is a  
20 problem. The way we try to bound this is by essentially  
21 sensitivity analyses, but I think that those really need to  
22 be backed up with transport testing to try to narrow the  
23 bounds because with the degree of uncertainty in the fracture  
24 and matrix coupling in unsaturated flow that we have right  
25 now, that has important implications for performance. The

1 direction in which that goes is rather obvious. More  
2 fracture flow means worse performance, in general terms,  
3 though I don't want to make sweeping statements. That's a  
4 general statement. Getting a better handle on those  
5 parameters through field testing would be a very important  
6 thing to do.

7 COHON: Don and Pat both have questions. But, if you  
8 don't mind, colleagues, I'd like to interject a question now  
9 because it fits so well and Dennis Williams would be  
10 disappointed if we didn't ask this and this goes to the east/  
11 west crossing. It's clear that the information you're  
12 talking about is crucial; the information you were just  
13 talking about with Dr. Cording. And, the results of your  
14 models and their sensitivity to these parameters underscore  
15 the importance of that information. Don't we want this  
16 information in that piece of rock which is designated to be  
17 the repository block rather than from some other piece of  
18 rock? Dennis, do you want to respond to that? And, if not,  
19 why not? I mean, what's the rationale?

20 WILLIAMS: Dennis Williams, DOE. The area that I  
21 believe that we are talking about is the rock mass below the  
22 repository horizon. A lot of this pairs on what goes on down  
23 in the Calico Hills. At one point in time, there was plans  
24 for significant excavations in the Calico Hills. That didn't  
25 come to pass. One of the things that we've talked about in

1 the past and have it on plan is what we consider to be a  
2 surrogate to the Calico Hills testing which falls under the  
3 category--and I always have trouble with this term--  
4 demonstration of applicable--what is it? Gilles, help me  
5 out. Anyway, there's a specific test that is described and  
6 what we have done is we put in our long-range plan--we've got  
7 in the '97 plan. We basically have said to the PI on this  
8 which is Gilles Bussod to plan the best place that you can  
9 field this test that is not in that area that we do not have  
10 access to. So, one of the things that we have looked at in  
11 surrogates is the PTn. We've also considered--which is over  
12 on the test site and we've also considered Calico Hills  
13 outcrops in the vicinity of Yucca Mountain. Again, not below  
14 the repository, not--you could ask questions about its  
15 representativeness, but as a surrogate for--you know, as a  
16 surrogate location for this kind of testing.

17       BUSSOD: Gilles Bussod, PI for the demonstration of  
18 applicability of laboratory tests to field. Basically,  
19 that's the long title. There are two levels we have to look  
20 at this. Obviously, the most favorable condition would be to  
21 be in the Calico Hills to describe specifically the  
22 heterogeneities that are there, et cetera. However, we can  
23 actually do the validation testing without necessarily going  
24 into the Calico Hills recognizing from our descriptions and  
25 characterizations that the important attributes here are both

1 the mineralogy--that is, you need tuffs that contain  
2 zeolites; that's what we are interested in--and also the  
3 heterogeneities. And, we have several areas that in terms of  
4 origin, volcanic origin, and heterogeneity, mineralogy, and  
5 structure represent layered volcanics that are very similar  
6 to the Calico Hills. From these units, we could actually  
7 test what we are calling our conceptual model in an  
8 unsaturated zone made of tuffs, similar mineralogy porosity  
9 as the Calico Hills units, interbedded, and with  
10 heterogeneity such as fractures. That would represent a  
11 major step in validating and bounding transport parameters  
12 that Bruce was talking about. And, those are our options  
13 right now.

14 WILLIAMS: Again, for where it sits in the plan, we are  
15 planning those tests in the '97 program. And, we've got  
16 several million dollars in the outyears dedicated to this  
17 testing in the long range plan. But, just to make a comment  
18 on the east/west drift with regard to this, the way the east/  
19 west drift is laid out and where it's largely in the  
20 repository horizon of the middle lithophysal units, basically  
21 wouldn't do a whole lot to satisfy this question.

22 COHON: For this specific question?

23 WILLIAMS: For this specific question, yes.

24 COHON: But, let me just--just to try to bring closure  
25 to this phase of the issue of the east/west crossing, it

1 seems to me that given what was just said that the best one  
2 could hope for in terms of current plans is some kind of  
3 contingent recommendation on the site. That is, we believe--  
4 I'm putting words in your mouth, not the Board--DOE believes  
5 that we've collected sufficient data buttressed by other  
6 forms of work to say that our understanding of this overall  
7 site, but not the repository block, is valid and that our  
8 models are valid. And, here's the contingent part. If the  
9 site itself, the repository block itself, has certain  
10 features or is within certain bounds, then this site is--to  
11 use your own word--viable, suitable, whatever for a  
12 repository. But, without actual data about the repository  
13 block itself or what's under the repository block itself, I  
14 don't know how you could do anything more than that kind of  
15 contingent recommendation.

16           You don't have to respond. I just wanted to make  
17 that point.

18           WILLIAMS: We'll probably get into a lot more on this  
19 this afternoon as we talk about what additional funding we've  
20 provided into the program and I'm sure the east/west drift  
21 will come up in those discussions, as well. My point on the  
22 east/west drift from the beginning and to this day has been  
23 what are the data needs? What can we expect to satisfy from  
24 a collection of data standpoint to reduce these uncertainties  
25 that we're talking about. That's the context that I would

1 like to have the discussion in.

2 COHON: Don and then Pat?

3 LANGMUIR: Bruce, I know it's tough. Your overheads are  
4 not in numerical order. They are numbered, but not in order.  
5 Looking at #15 and 18, if you can find them, I was  
6 surprised--and, I think it's important that we focus on what  
7 you already discussed a little bit, the issue that I'm  
8 concerned about. Specifically, I think those of us who  
9 hadn't thought about the modeling implications of early  
10 arrivals looked at the Chlorine-36 data which I'm assuming  
11 this is based in large part on the idea that you've got early  
12 arrivals--is presumably based on the information coming from  
13 Chlorine-36 in the ESF. That we have some early Chlorine-36  
14 stuff, some very young stuff.

15 ROBINSON: That gives rise to the sort of conceptual  
16 model that's embodied in these calculations, the dual  
17 permeability fracture matrix model, yes.

18 LANGMUIR: Okay. I'm guessing that the math is simple,  
19 but it isn't obvious. And, I'm not sure you can get a  
20 number. Maybe you can help me with a number. What  
21 percentage of the water in 1,000 years is going to go down  
22 those fast paths and what percentage is going through matrix?  
23 This kind of stuff. Maybe that's too specific a question.  
24 But, I'm surprised to see that if it's a small percentage of  
25 Chlorine-36 of fast stuff that, say, on the Overhead 15 which

1 is arrival at water table--

2       ROBINSON: Right.

3       LANGMUIR: Your largest peak of all for an actinide is  
4 at 5,000 years. Which, by the way, I would assume you have  
5 to couch that; that's implying its failure of waste packages  
6 in 5,000 years which a lot of it is debate--

7       ROBINSON: That's an important part of this. That's why  
8 you don't take curves like this and directly do a back of the  
9 envelope calculation and do a dose because we're looking at  
10 the transport of a far-field system under an assumption that  
11 waste packages fail essentially. The role of the TSPA is to  
12 put together realistic models for that process and these  
13 processes to come up with a real prediction.

14       DOMENICO: Well, why do you label it since emplacement?  
15 It's not since emplacement; it's since breakdown of the  
16 waste package.

17       ROBINSON: Well, since emplacement, let me tell you what  
18 the assumptions are regarding the waste packages. It is that  
19 when drifts--the rock around drifts re-wets, then waste  
20 packages begin to fail. That occurs in these models on the  
21 order of 1,000 years or so.

22       LANGMUIR: Then, is it complete failure of all packages  
23 in 1,000 years? How are you--what assumptions underlie this?

24       ROBINSON: That is time dependent based on where you are  
25 in the repository. But, I'm throwing out a ball park type

1 number.

2       LANGMUIR: The other assumption that's inherent in here  
3 that hasn't been mentioned, if you look at 18 versus 15, is  
4 that the first arrival of neptunium at the water table in  
5 5,000 years is at the same time as the first arrival of  
6 neptunium at the accessible environment, 25 kilometers away.  
7 It's 5,000 years. The plot shows the same time as if  
8 there's no delay, whatsoever, in the saturated zone.

9       ROBINSON: That was the point that when I brought in the  
10 different mechanisms that we have studied in the saturated  
11 zone and now appear to hold--that's the difference between a  
12 immediate breakthrough--in other words, there is no delay in  
13 the saturated zone--versus delay in the saturated zone which  
14 draws it out several thousand years.

15       LANGMUIR: Okay. But, why do we have two peaks? Why do  
16 we have a 5,000 year peak and then a 100,000 year peak; two  
17 separate peaks?

18       ROBINSON: Very simply, the models have fracture flow in  
19 which we assume no sorption occurs and travel times are fast.  
20 If neptunium gets into the matrix of the zeolitic units, it  
21 has a Kd of about 2-1/2 in these calculations. That's an  
22 order of magnitude delay time. So, you're seeing on the  
23 order of an order of magnitude time difference between the  
24 first peak and the second peak in this calculation.

25       LANGMUIR: It's like a chromatograph in a way?

1           ROBINSON: Yes, uh-huh.

2           TURIN: Just one thing for Dr. Langmuir. You asked  
3 about the biggest peak arriving early-on and I think it's  
4 important to keep in mind that there's--we're putting this on  
5 log to log paper in order to be able to see it all, but if  
6 we--that first peak which looks as big as the second peak, in  
7 actual mass is very, very small and that's perhaps a  
8 perceptual distortion.

9           LANGMUIR: Okay. And, that's an important point--

10          ROBINSON: --5 to 10% in the first peak.

11          LANGMUIR: All right.

12          ROBINSON: The peak looks as big, but you have to  
13 integrate in log space, and if you do that, you'll convince  
14 yourself that most of the mass is coming out in this later  
15 peak. But, the peak dose down the line may, in fact, be  
16 controlled by the portion that's traveling in the UZ through  
17 fractures, the first peak. Okay? So, that's the distinction  
18 I'm making.

19          DOMENICO: Bruce, does this model include transverse  
20 dispersion? Do you have transverse dispersion in the model?

21          ROBINSON: In the saturated zone calculation that I  
22 showed you, there's horizontal and transverse dispersions.  
23 And, to anticipate your next question, the longitudinal  
24 dispersion I showed the numbers for. I chose 1/10 the  
25 longitudinal dispersion as the transverse.

1           DOMENICO:  So, when you scaled up the sensitivity  
2 analysis, you scaled up the transverse dispersion?

3           ROBINSON:  That's right.

4           DOMENICO:  You know, the point here, this is fractured  
5 rock and there's been studies by the USGS at Idaho and these  
6 are not fractures; they're actually unconformities.  They  
7 extend over the whole Columbia Plateau.  People call them  
8 fractures, but they're not.  And, the transverse dispersion  
9 is high.  They figured it out to be--I don't believe it was  
10 this high, but they figured it out to be close to 100 meters.  
11 We did a very careful--one of my students did a very careful  
12 study in a chloride plume there that was 20 kilometers, 15  
13 kilometers in length, and in a very careful study, inverse  
14 method, we figured it out to be 30 meters.  We did the same  
15 thing at Hanford.  We had the flow tops, a very careful  
16 inverse study, and it turned out to be 40 to 50 meters.  That  
17 gives you a lot in terms of spreading.  And, I was just  
18 wondering if--if we have horizontal fractures in this medium-  
19 -vertical fractures aren't going to help you, at all, with  
20 that.  But, if you have horizontal fractures, the transverse  
21 dispersion can be considerable.  I don't think we're ever  
22 going to find that out because I don't know any way to test  
23 it.  But, I think the models are very sensitive to a  
24 transverse dispersivity.

25          ROBINSON:  They are.

1           DOMENICO: Because you're spreading the mass. You're  
2 not--

3           ROBINSON: That's right.

4           DOMENICO: Actually, they're more effective than  
5 longitudinal if you look at it.

6           ROBINSON: Yes, yes. I plot these in terms of the  
7 longitudinal dispersivity with a constant ratio. So, you can  
8 look at them. It's moving the decimal place over one and  
9 that's the transverse dispersivity. And, you're absolutely  
10 right. That is actually a more sensitive parameter than  
11 longitudinal.

12          DOMENICO: So, if you have horizontal fractures--so it  
13 can spread just like spreading, let's say, along those  
14 unconformities or flow tops, the transverse dispersivity  
15 should be higher than what is has been assumed. Now, if you  
16 had--if it's all vertical fractures, then horizontal  
17 spreading is nil. It's practically nil.

18          ROBINSON: That's a tough one. I mean, I think we're  
19 going to have to select values that bound things. The  
20 bounding in this case is going to have to be to assume lower  
21 dispersivities than might actually be the case given the  
22 mechanisms of the sort that you're describing here.

23          NELSON: Nelson, Board designee. I have a question  
24 relating to the--what are the most important features of the  
25 ambient system that you use as a starting point for the model

1 and the uncertainties in that model that really affect your  
2 conclusions on unsaturated zone and flow and transport?

3       ROBINSON: Let's look at this one. Percolation flux,  
4 it's critical. One way to look at that is to say that mass  
5 reaches the water table more quickly. The correct way to  
6 look at it in my opinion is to say a higher percolation flux  
7 is in the unsaturated zone. The first peak is higher,  
8 basically. And so, it's not so much the delay time or the  
9 difference in travel time in one case and another; it's the  
10 fact that more mass of radionuclide would be predicted to go  
11 directly through fractures at higher percolation fluxes. So,  
12 percolation flux is one of the key parameters.

13       NELSON: Okay. Can you tell me some others? I'm  
14 concerned about the modification that's going to happen. You  
15 have a mountain that's there right now. You're going to put  
16 a repository in there. It's going to take a period of time  
17 to excavate. There may be some changes that occur in  
18 conjunction with it being opened for whatever period of time  
19 that is. Are there any of those condition changes that would  
20 have a strong effect on the starting point for your overall  
21 model relating to the unsaturated zone model?

22       ROBINSON: Yes, and in fact, some of those--I won't say  
23 it's exclusive, but some of those processes are included in  
24 model calculations like this. In other words, the  
25 thermohydrology that one predicts to occur as a function of

1 the radioactive decay heat is included in models to the  
2 extent that we know those processes. One thing that--a lot  
3 of the bottom line performance of the unsaturated zone is  
4 governed by processes that are occurring some distance away  
5 from the repository up to 100 meters or more in the Calico  
6 Hills, as opposed to right where the most vigorous changes  
7 due to the waste heat will be occurring and whatever  
8 mechanical changes might occur just from emplacing drifts.  
9 Since the Topopah Springs is fractured and has a high  
10 fracture permeability and relatively low matrix permeability,  
11 transport times through that unit are quite short anyway.  
12 The primary barrier to radionuclide movement, what slows it  
13 down the most, is flow through the Calico Hills, both in the  
14 vitric and in the zeolitic Calico Hills and underlying  
15 zeolitized horizons. And, that's some distance away from the  
16 repository. So, that's sort of good news from the standpoint  
17 of your question.

18       LANGMUIR: Looking back at the--I realize that you did  
19 the log plots to help us out, but they're kind of scary if  
20 you forget that their log plots. We're talking about 5 or  
21 10% early arrivals. Educate me a little bit, if you can,  
22 Bruce. I know it's not your expertise necessarily. If we're  
23 looking at--per liter neptunium at 5,000 years to the  
24 accessible environment, how does that relate to at least past  
25 doses that were a health hazard, were considered violations

1 of the EPA standards?

2           ROBINSON: Given the caveat that I said about five  
3 minutes ago that one shouldn't take curves like this and do  
4 dose--

5           LANGMUIR: People are going to do it.

6           ROBINSON: Anybody got a calculator? No--

7           LANGMUIR: Has anybody thought about that in the group?

8           ROBINSON: I've determined a number for this peak right  
9 here. It's about 2 millirem per year.

10          LANGMUIR: The lower peak?

11          ROBINSON: Yeah. I believe that if one starts to  
12 consider the processes in totality including non-  
13 instantaneous failure of waste packages, throwing those  
14 processes in to the mix, also has a preferential impact on  
15 particularly this first peak. So, you've really got to put  
16 this into a total system performance context before really  
17 drawing the conclusions. I'm showing you, I hope, how the  
18 unsaturated zone system works for one set of releases from  
19 the near-field.

20          LANGMUIR: I guess another question for you. Is this  
21 plot the way that technetium would look? This is a non-  
22 adsorbing--is this basically the technetium plot if you were  
23 to draw it up?

24          ROBINSON: Technetium plot would have the second peak  
25 displaced in this direction which would tend to make it

1 somewhat higher in relation to the first peak.

2       LANGMUIR: Okay. This is a no adsorption plot though,  
3 isn't it?

4       ROBINSON: This peak is no adsorption. This peak has  
5 fairly strong sorption of neptunium in the zeolitic rock.  
6 This peak is bypassing of those sorptive minerals in the  
7 unsaturated zone. So, technetium, first peak is the same,  
8 the second peak is in here more.

9       COHON: Thank you very much, Dr. Robinson.

10               Our next speaker and last one of the morning  
11 session is William Boyle. Dr. Boyle is team leader for  
12 Performance Confirmation in OCRWM, and he's speaking today on  
13 thermal and underground testing update. Dr. Boyle, your new  
14 target is 12:40 by the wall clock. I apologize for shaving a  
15 bit off your allotted time, but you realize, of course,  
16 you're standing between all these people and lunch.

17       BOYLE: Myself, too.

18       COHON: Yes, and yourself, right. Thank you.

19       BOYLE: I had a whole lot to begin with and I knew I had  
20 to go fast. So, that's just reinforced. If Ms. Devlin is  
21 here, the 1300 C--I'm not a metallurgist, but I don't know  
22 where that number came from. I think there are metallurgists  
23 in this audience and you ought to talk to them. We'd have a  
24 tough time getting our tests up to 1300 C. But, I'll come  
25 back to the temperatures.

1           You just heard from a series of PIs. I'm not a PI  
2 and I'm going to represent the work of many PIs. So, I'm  
3 going to go quickly and at a higher level than the talks you  
4 just heard.

5           One topic is, I think, why are we stuck, so to  
6 speak, with the TBM right now? We're right about here right  
7 now. All these lines on here, dashed or solid, these  
8 represent faults. We're having some difficult ground  
9 conditions right now. An interesting thing to see is we knew  
10 we had them in that ramp, we knew we had them in this ramp,  
11 and in the repository block life should be better. The  
12 repository block was partly chosen for that reason. And,  
13 here briefly, is a diagram of what went on; a sketch of a  
14 possible fault. It really doesn't matter if there's a fault  
15 there or not; it's whether it's a fracture zone or whatever.

16           Here's a vertical slice through it where we were in  
17 the middle mile lithophysal unit which has elsewhere been one  
18 of the more difficult rocks to tunnel in. This is a better  
19 rock to tunnel in, the upper lithophysal unit. They had some  
20 fallout, and if there's nothing for the grippers to react  
21 against, the machine doesn't go anywhere and they've got to  
22 do an awful lot of work to fill in these voids. This is a  
23 plan view of looking at it. They had some very substantial  
24 voids that they had to fill in with timber and shotcrete.  
25 The good news is the machine is largely--the grippers are in

1 the upper lithophysal units. So, things should pick up.

2           There are some more faults to go through in the  
3 south ramp. As I showed, it's not just the fault that's a  
4 problem; it's the fault and the rock type that you're in.  
5 The--has been a tough rock to tunnel in elsewhere in the ESF.

6   Faults that we're going to encounter, the rock types that  
7 are going to be there are better. So, perhaps, they won't be  
8 as much problem. We have experience with that even in the  
9 south ramp. They went straight through the Dune Wash Fault  
10 very easily because the rocks there were in better condition.

11           This is a historical diagram just for--I know  
12 there's some designees. This is from 1995. This alcove was  
13 never built and this one's now in #5 and I'm going to talk  
14 about #5, 6, and 7. There were once many alcoves planned,  
15 but leave a note on deferral. They may not get in.

16           This is something I hope you bring to the next  
17 couple meetings in October and the one in the summer. It's  
18 just a listing of schedule of the things we hope to  
19 accomplish in the ESF this year. And, also, the large block  
20 test is on here. We should turn on the heaters next month.  
21 Dr. Dyer mentioned this morning, we're going to finish up the  
22 excavation of the heated drift very soon. They're already to  
23 the maximum length. They just have to take out some of the  
24 floor and a bit of a bench. We're going to finish the first  
25 phase of testing in the North Ghost Dance Fault alcove.

1 There's so many phases in the North and South Ghost Dance  
2 Fault alcove. I hope to straighten some of that out.

3           So, I'll jump right into the purpose of testing in  
4 those two alcoves, 6 and 7. They were to determine the flow  
5 properties of the Ghost Dance Fault through pneumatic  
6 monitoring, pressure tests, gas chemistry, temperature. I  
7 have slides on all of these except gas chemistry. So, I'll  
8 tell you that result now. We have a single borehole through  
9 the fault right now in Alcove 6. They were able to get gas  
10 samples out of there. The air outside has a certain signal  
11 in terms of Carbon-14 and soil gas has another signal and  
12 what they see in the fault zone is a mixture of the two  
13 indicating that there is perhaps mixing in the fault; that  
14 air moves up and down the fault.

15           Here is a plan view looking down at the ESF. We're  
16 stuck right here now by these faults or we're getting ready  
17 to make good progress again. The Ghost Dance Fault, here it  
18 is. It actually stops right there. You know, depending on  
19 how you want to define things, you might argue that it stops  
20 right here. But, it's been connected with this strand of a  
21 fault and so it continues on and actually crosses the ESF  
22 here, but doesn't cross it up here. And, you can see these  
23 numbers here, 20 feet, 40 feet, 90 feet, 40 feet. That's the  
24 amount of displacement on the fault. You can see that it  
25 varies as you walk along the fault and what also varies, 78

1 degrees dip, 90 degrees dip, that's how steep the fault is.  
2 So, it's not a uniform structure that we have out there.  
3 This alcove is already a partly constructed and we have a  
4 single borehole in it that we've done tests in. More  
5 construction will take place after we finish the test in the  
6 single borehole. This alcove is presently under construction  
7 and we don't have the single borehole in there.

8           Here's a view of the Ghost Dance Fault at the  
9 ground surface. This at the UZ-78 drill pad. This, if you  
10 will, is a fault zone and it's a poor quality slide, but you  
11 can actually tell, particularly if you're there in person,  
12 that the rocks on either side of the fault responded  
13 differently to the--I'll get back to that.

14           This is where that strand of the Ghost Dance Fault  
15 crosses in the ESF. If you blink, you'll miss it if you've  
16 ever been there. So, this is just to give you an idea that  
17 over not a very long length, this fault has not a very long  
18 length and not a very great depth. The fault is variable.  
19 Although we talk about the Ghost Dance Fault a lot, for  
20 people from California, it's not quite in the same league as  
21 the San Andreas Fault or faults like that.

22           There's an awful lot of information on this  
23 diagram. It actually tells a history of the excavation of  
24 the North Ghost Dance alcove, Alcove #6. Here's the ESF  
25 Main. The main things to get out of it are that the

1 excavation is right here right now. There's the single  
2 borehole through the fault. Here's the fault from the ground  
3 surface. This is a blowup showing you, in general, the  
4 cartoon description of what the fault looks like. And,  
5 again, the deformation on either side of the fault, the  
6 hanging wall, if you will, a geologic term for--we'll just  
7 say the left side, this was more fractured than the right  
8 side.

9           And, this is not to scale. Right now, the  
10 excavation is only right up to about here. The single  
11 borehole pierces through the fault, and I'll show you some of  
12 the results from it. This is for Alcove 6. I'll essentially  
13 show you the same diagram because it's not to scale. It's  
14 for Alcove 7. It shows the borehole yet to be drilled.  
15 We'll do the same thing. We'll drill through the fault first  
16 with a single borehole. We're back here. As Dr. Dyer  
17 mentioned this morning, we're about halfway of this first  
18 phase. In both alcoves after we're done with the single  
19 borehole, we'll come back in and excavate out the rest of the  
20 road and then drill holes parallel and across the fault and  
21 do more tests.

22           Now, I'll actually show you some of the results  
23 from John Sass, I believe, of the United States Geological  
24 Survey. This is from Alcove 6, a single borehole. At first,  
25 they logged it on the 7th of November when they had a 60

1 meter hole. This is temperature in degrees C marked by  
2 tenths of a degree. There was this dip in temperature which  
3 at that point they thought that might be an indication of  
4 flow in the fault of some fluid that was, you know, carrying  
5 away the heat. When they came back roughly a month later,  
6 December after they had done some more excavation and now  
7 they only had a 30 meter hole, that pronounced dip was no  
8 longer there. So, now, one possible interpretation by the  
9 Geological Survey is that perhaps this dip just represented  
10 evaporation as part of the drilling process. But, they will  
11 continue to think about that and eventually come up with an  
12 answer.

13           They also mentioned they just monitored the  
14 pressure. You know, they had barometers in the hole, if you  
15 will, in different zones. For those of you who have color,  
16 how does the pressure front--you know, as the weather system  
17 goes by, how does it get into the fault zone? If the  
18 pressure front traveled through the ESF down the alcove and  
19 then horizontally right through the fault zone that way,  
20 these responses would be numbered 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, sequentially  
21 like that. Well, then, there's any number of explanations  
22 that might explain the response that they got that the  
23 pressure front goes down the fault or perhaps it goes partly  
24 through the ESF and then through a fracture zone into the  
25 fault and over. They are working on sorting this out. This

1 is the work of Gary LeCain and, I think, Gary Patterson of  
2 the GS.

3           Here's some more information from their tests which  
4 this will relate to flows. The way I think of their  
5 measurements is they are getting at permeability, you know,  
6 that eventually might be able to give an idea of how much  
7 water goes by. This is their barometer in Alcove 6. SD-7 is  
8 near the southern end of the ESF Main, NRG-5 is near the  
9 north end. These are boreholes drilled from the surface with  
10 pressure gauges at depth at roughly the same depth as Alcove  
11 6. And, essentially, the responses are the same which means  
12 that pressure front goes very quickly through that part of  
13 the mountain which covers the whole north/south stretch of  
14 the ESF Main. So, it appears to be very transmissive.

15           Now, I'll try and get to how much water goes  
16 through. This is the work of Zel Peterman and Jim Paces of  
17 the USGS. They're looking at opal and calcite. What they  
18 try and do is shave off very thin layers of these crystals  
19 that were deposited by water, date them, and from that, back  
20 out how much water had to be doing by to deposit that much  
21 opal or calcite in that period of time.

22           Here are some of their results. Given that Yucca  
23 Mountain has been there a long time, they have to use  
24 different age dating techniques. They use Carbon-14 for the  
25 younger, the most recent layers. They use thorium and

1 uranium. They also use uranium and lead. But, their results  
2 indicate a protracted history of deposition extending to  
3 relatively recent time, but at very slow growth rates. They  
4 also state the fact that there are no major gaps in here  
5 indicates that the mountain at no time plugged up, so to  
6 speak. You know, that the water carried down minerals,  
7 plugged up fractures, and there was no more deposition. They  
8 just had this continuing through time, this very slow  
9 deposition.

10 I'll jump right to the bottom line. They're very  
11 honest in stating that whatever they estimate or, you know,  
12 base their conclusions on, are dependent on the hydrochemical  
13 evolution models. But, once you have those models and make  
14 some assumptions, you can convert the amount of secondary  
15 minerals that were deposited by water to an amount of water.  
16 So, in some ways, these are just secondary mineral  
17 abundance, but if you wanted through some manipulation you  
18 could convert this axis to amount of water that went by per  
19 unit time. Their results indicated point-wise maybe up to 20  
20 millimeters a year, but spatially averaged it's a much  
21 smaller number. The interesting thing to see here is that in  
22 this area there was apparently more water flowing in the  
23 paths and much less along the ESF Main. There are any number  
24 of possible explanations. One is water is diverted above  
25 this or water never gets in in the first place. It doesn't

1 rain there. I think that you may get some discussion about  
2 it this afternoon.

3           --what the Strontium-87 measurement is, but the  
4 main point is is this unit, the PTn, has a pronounced effect  
5 on Strontium-87 indicating has an effect on flow of water.  
6 This plot of the uranium, it's not as pronounced, but again  
7 the flow of water is affected by the geology. It's not just  
8 the USGS looking at this problem. These are results from  
9 June Fabryka-Martin from Los Alamos National Lab in the ESF.  
10 There are Chlorine-36 measurements. They did some  
11 systematic samples. I think, they're every 200 meters. They  
12 just go along and get a specimen and make their measurement  
13 of this ratio.

14           They also made measurements of these gray squares  
15 at specific features; fractures, whatever. At a first cut, a  
16 person could state that the highest readings are all  
17 associated with features. But, you could also say not all  
18 features have high readings. So, again, there's any possible  
19 number of explanations. These features might actually not  
20 be--in the sense that they have intrinsically low  
21 permeability. On the other hand, they actually might have  
22 intrinsically high permeability, but for some reason water  
23 never came in, infiltration at the surface is insufficient,  
24 or it's diverted.

25           Joe Wang of LBL has some measurements of what

1 happens with water in the ESF. In the ESF, I think Nick  
2 Stellavato will--his talk this afternoon relates to this.  
3 This has to do with how much water the present ESF  
4 ventilation system can yank out in terms of flux. You can  
5 see, whatever numbers Bruce Robinson showed or whatever, the  
6 ventilation system can actually take it out. Whether it's at  
7 100 millimeters a year, 200 millimeters a year, or 300  
8 millimeters a year.

9           Also, what's plotted on here is the amount of water  
10 usage used which controls how much water they used in the ESF  
11 which controls how much water you can suck out of the rock.  
12 If the ventilation system is busy evaporating the  
13 construction water, it actually takes less out of the rock.  
14 And, Alan Flint also makes measurements with respect to this.  
15 I'll call it the movement of the drying front due to the  
16 ventilation into the rock, and I don't know if it moves fast  
17 or slow, but it takes months to move in a meter or so. I  
18 think, Alan is here and if people need a more precise number,  
19 he could give it.

20           Now, I'm switching over to the thermal tests; the  
21 single-heater test, large block tests, and we also have a  
22 drift-scale test. Large block test is at the ground surface.  
23 It's not in the ESF. Actually, all three tests, we're doing  
24 all of them to examine this; thermal, mechanical,  
25 hydrological, and chemical processes. The big advantage of

1 the large block test is we have such good control over the  
2 boundary conditions. It's just an isolated block of rock.  
3 We know what the stresses are.

4           I believe that Ms. Devlin this morning brought up  
5 the bugs, if you will, in my terminology. We have added  
6 microbes of some sort to the large block test such that we  
7 know that there are bugs, that there's life out there  
8 underground in the large block test, but Livermore added some  
9 bugs that we know are ours and we also added coupons in the  
10 waste package material. I believe she brought that up. So,  
11 we'll be able to see what happens to both the bugs and the  
12 waste package material.

13           This is what the large block test looked like, I  
14 guess, a week or two ago. It's now completely wrapped all  
15 the way to the top and it's actually ready to go. We could  
16 turn the heaters on, but we're going to wait and get some  
17 more ambient temperature results of permeability first.

18           We also have the two heater tests in the ESF  
19 itself. The drift-scale test is still under construction.  
20 The single-heater test is already started.

21           This is just to give you an idea of where they're  
22 at. This is the ESF. You come out of the first turn and  
23 here's the test location. This is a plan view. Here's a  
24 cross-section. We stayed beneath this geological contact.  
25 Heated drift excavation has now reached its final ending

1 point. We just have to remove a little bit of the floor and  
2 also a little bit of the bench.

3 I'll show you a cartoon-like illustration just to  
4 give you an idea. Here is the single-heater test. This is  
5 actually producing results. Finishing up excavation of this.  
6 This test is scheduled to start in December of this year.  
7 And, you can bring this to our next meeting. You see it has  
8 roughly a two-year heating period, a two-year cool down  
9 period, final report in 2002. It's a planned two-year  
10 hearing period, but we'll evaluate at the end of two years,  
11 have we accomplished what we wanted?

12 This is an old diagram, but it will work just to  
13 give you an idea. The heated drift will be, I think, 47-1/2  
14 meters long. It's roughly five meters wide. All these  
15 colored holes are either heater holes or instrumentation  
16 holes for making measurements. There will be a bulkhead  
17 right here. So, before we turn the heaters on and the  
18 bulkhead has been up for a while, this will serve the  
19 purposes of sealed alcove and we will get a brief snapshot of  
20 what happens when you seal off that alcove. I think, you'll  
21 hear more this afternoon where specific alcoves will be  
22 excavated and sealed off. Roughly, 12,000 feet of  
23 instrumentation hole. That was a plan view; here's a cross-  
24 section to give you an idea of all the measurements.

25 Why the drift-scale test? This actually applies to

1 all the tests, but this is the biggest test we're going to  
2 run. In some ways, it gets at the idea of an appropriate  
3 scale. To give you an idea, the single-heater test and the  
4 large block test will heat tens of cubic meters to 100  
5 degrees C or more. This test may be 25 or 50,000 cubic  
6 meters to 100 degrees C or more. The repository, Tom  
7 Buscheck did a back of the envelope calculation for me last  
8 week, and he says 500 million cubic meters for the  
9 repository. So, it's tough to do a test at that scale.

10           Here's the single-heater test before it got wrapped  
11 in insulation. This is more what it looks like now. It  
12 looks like a big marshmallow. When you go down there it's  
13 like watching a marshmallow; nothing much happens, actually.  
14 You have to look at the results. Why the single-heater  
15 test? Again, the same technical reasons, but all these tests  
16 were part of our thermal test strategy at starting simpler,  
17 smaller, and shorter duration tests and then gradually  
18 getting more complex and bigger, longer. And, it also served  
19 a very useful purpose of shakedown of the measurements and  
20 also the organizations and individuals involved. This in  
21 some ways looks like a cartoon, but it's an accurate  
22 representation of the--if you will, the heater in red and the  
23 various instrumentation holes. These blue-purple ones are  
24 mainly for looking for water and the green ones are  
25 temperatures and the orange ones are either chemistry or

1 mechanical.

2           Here's a plan view of a horizontal slice. Heater  
3 starts about two meters in and it's five meters long. It's a  
4 four kilowatt heater. We have instrumentation coming in from  
5 the sides and parallel to it. I have a vertical cross-  
6 section of it. In this case, the heater is running right  
7 there, Hole #1, in and out of the plane. Here's the various  
8 instrumentation. And, I'll show you some results from these  
9 four holes. Also, 16 and 18 and 15 and 17. This one was  
10 started on time through a very dedicated effort of a lot of  
11 groups on the project. It's going to heat for roughly nine  
12 months, cool for roughly nine months, and we'll get our final  
13 report planned in June of '98.

14           Results to date at a high level. Test is largely  
15 proceeding as planned. I'll actually show you some  
16 measurements. The measurements are the dots. We had some  
17 predictions beforehand. This flat spot for the high  
18 permeability model, you get the flat spot at the boiling  
19 point because there's a convective mechanism happening. As  
20 you can see in our measurement, we don't have that flat spot.  
21 We've got a little glitch here where the power went out.  
22 This is from a hole that's parallel to the heater, a foot  
23 away, and this is one of the 10 thermometers, if you will,  
24 that's in that hole roughly at the heater mid-length. So,  
25 what this shows is we don't--and, this is what all the PIs

1 expected; for this scale-test and volume and time, we would  
2 not have convective response. That conduction only would be  
3 a good approximation for the temperatures.

4           There's another way. That was temperatures through  
5 time. Here's temperatures through space. Let's get back to  
6 Ms. Devlin's questions from this morning. These, we took  
7 some of the thermometers, if you will, that were near the  
8 heater mid-length whether they were above it, to the left, to  
9 the right, below, and just plotted them up as a function of  
10 radial distance. So, these are from throughout the rock mass  
11 and they define a reasonably good curve. I think, these are  
12 actually all from the same hole. So, either the material is  
13 different or the gauges are different or something are  
14 different.

15           But, what are the temperatures in the drift-scale  
16 test going to be? Russ Dyer asked that and I said that over  
17 200, but I didn't say on the high side. Next to the wing  
18 heaters, the rock may get actually over 300 degrees. But, as  
19 you can see here, there's a very steep decline as a function  
20 of distance away from the wing heaters or any heater. As you  
21 get away from it, the temperature drops quickly. I've  
22 mentioned that we may have as much as 25 to 50,000 cubic  
23 meters and 100 degrees C or more. The volume of rock that  
24 will be 300 degrees C or more is trivial in comparison. We  
25 are heating our test to temperatures higher than the

1 repository will see, but it's a very small amount of rock.  
2 The reason we're heating it up at greater temperature is to  
3 get the test done in a reasonable amount of time.

4           These are locations of the 300 plus or so  
5 temperature measurements in there. I'm going to show you  
6 some contours. Those are actually the only locations where  
7 we have knowledge. Contours can play tricks on you at times,  
8 but this is contours of the measurements on November 30,  
9 1996. Heaters along here. For those of you who have  
10 readable copies, the interesting thing to do is just flip  
11 back and forth between the measurements and the predicted and  
12 you'll see that they're, in general--they look the same which  
13 is heartening.

14           We also with our contouring program can calculate  
15 the volume within a contour. And, on this date, the volume  
16 within the 100 degree isotherm was 16.6 cubic meters which is  
17 16,000 plus liters of rock, if you will. And, if it's 10%  
18 porosity, that means we have 1600 liters of void space; and,  
19 if it's 90% saturated, we have 1500 liters of water that were  
20 just within the 100 degree isotherm and some of that water  
21 went somewhere.

22           COHON: Could you try to wrap up?

23           BOYLE: Yes.

24           These are ERT measurements that show--this shows  
25 where the water has gone. It's not radially symmetric

1 indicating that there may be convective flow of water. This  
2 is a more detailed view of that. The legs again indicate we  
3 may have condensate shedding, perhaps; that's one  
4 explanation. We also use ground penetrating radar. The  
5 heaters here--and, the blue means drier; this color indicates  
6 that it's wetter indicating that water has moved. Our  
7 calculations showed that--these are from LBL--that ambient  
8 and as a result of heating that water would move away from  
9 the heater and start to fill up the fractures and raise the  
10 saturation.

11           And, we had one--we also had other evidence of  
12 water moving. Hole 16 produced 5-1/2 liters of water on a  
13 day when LBL went to open it and do a permeability test and  
14 the water drained out and the chemical results to date  
15 indicate that it was condensate. It's very clean. It's  
16 almost a distilled water. And, that also meets the  
17 expectations of the modelers that the heat would drive some  
18 of that 1500 liter water away and it would condense somewhere  
19 where it was cooler.

20           So, I wrapped it up quickly.

21           COHON: Thank you.

22           Questions?

23           LANGMUIR: I appreciate this is not your specialty, any  
24 particular question we might ask. But, I'm concerned and  
25 always have been that it will be extremely difficult, if not

1 impossible, to do a heater test, even a drift-scale test,  
2 that will capture the most important processes that might  
3 affect repository performance in any kind of a time frame you  
4 could deal with. And, you've got a two-year heater test here  
5 for the drift-scale and the single block test, I guess, is a  
6 similar kind of thing in terms of the heating time scale.

7 BOYLE: Five months. It's even shorter.

8 LANGMUIR: Five months, okay; even shorter. And, you're  
9 talking about thermally influenced processes that you're  
10 trying to capture. And, these are evaporation, movement of  
11 fluids, condensation, and if you've got coupled processes  
12 that might affect performance, you're talking about  
13 precipitation of solids in a thermal gradient which can  
14 affect permeabilities and may seriously influence long-term  
15 isolation of the waste in one way or another. I don't see  
16 how we're going to capture this sort of thing, at all.  
17 You'll get rock mechanical properties, certainly. You'll get  
18 some bulk property changes. But, in terms of coupled  
19 processes, I can't see how we're going to find these out.

20 And, I also would question while I'm at it that we  
21 know how to measure them, that we have the instrumentation,  
22 and we could know how to operate it to evaluate these changes  
23 in rock properties.

24 BOYLE: Now, my way of describing what you just said is  
25 it's a very tough problem, and I would say that the thermal

1 tests of PIs, that they're doing the best that they can under  
2 the circumstances. And, I agree with you that the real  
3 answer--I think, Bruce Robinson or Jake had brought it up--if  
4 you really want to know, you've got to go out and dump the  
5 radionuclides in and come back in 10,000 years or so. The  
6 same sort of thing applies at the repository scale. So,  
7 they're doing the best they can. They're looking at trying  
8 to get a handle on what phenomena do occur.

9       LANGMUIR: I think what realistically is likely to  
10 happen and would be very constructive would be to carry these  
11 tests on through the retrievability period so they're not  
12 two-year tests; they're 10, 20, 30, 50 year tests. I know  
13 this is not in anybody's plans yet, but this is the logical  
14 thing to do.

15       BOYLE: Oh, no, I've talked to Leon about this. The  
16 last fiscal year the first attempt at defining the  
17 performance confirmation program, that's the measurements  
18 that we would make starting now, but also continuing  
19 throughout the life of the repository; measurements of  
20 temperature, water, that sort of thing. The first report has  
21 been written that looks at, well, what are we going to need  
22 and there's an ongoing effort this year to flesh it out some  
23 more. So, there will be measurements throughout the life of  
24 the repository. And, that's where--I think we would agree on  
25 this--you're going to get a whole lot more information out of

1 that because you've got a whole lot more time and you've got  
2 a whole lot more volume, and if you really want to know what  
3 the mountain is doing, that's the place to do it.

4 COHON: Thank you, Dr. Boyle. I'm sorry, one more  
5 moment. Ed?

6 CORDING: The estimate of the amount of water that the  
7 ventilation system is taking out is an average 300  
8 millimeters?

9 BOYLE: Right. And--

10 CORDING: Or 200 millimeters or 100 millimeters. I  
11 guess, the question is has anybody produced some numbers that  
12 say what would the concentrated flow along a single fracture,  
13 for example, have to be in order for it to overwhelm the  
14 ventilation system? How much--

15 BOYLE: Right. How much water would have to be coming  
16 through a fracture for us to see--

17 CORDING: We know it's less than that because we don't  
18 see any water.

19 BOYLE: Yeah, right. Yeah, and the wettest fracture we  
20 did see in the ESF at 6,720 meters in, it did eventually dry  
21 out. So, whatever it had, that wasn't enough to produce, you  
22 know, a stead drip.

23 CORDING: Right.

24 BOYLE: I don't know if somebody has done that  
25 calculation. They would have--maybe Alan Flint or Joe Wang

1 or somebody has, but I don't know of it.

2       CORDING: Certainly, as you seal off drifts, you're  
3 going to start seeing--you'll be able to pick up the effects  
4 of smaller flows, I would assume.

5       BOYLE: Well, you don't even have to seal off the drift.  
6 You know, going in the heated drift now, they have part of  
7 the fan line down because they're blasting. And, just with  
8 not getting the air circulating in, it's hot and humid. So,  
9 you don't even have to wait to seal it off. You know that  
10 water is coming in. The minute you turn the ventilation on.

11       COHON: We have a question from the audience. Please,  
12 identify yourself and maybe spell your name again?

13       SZYMANSKI: I just have a comment. My name is  
14 Szymanski, S-Z-Y-M-A-N-A-S-K-I.

15       COHON: Thank you.

16       SZYMANSKI: And, I would like to make a comment and I  
17 would like the presenter to put, if he can, two slides; #16  
18 and 17 on the screen.

19       BOYLE: I didn't number them. So, tell me what they are  
20 and I'll--

21       SZYMANSKI: One pertains percolation--

22       BOYLE: How about that? Is that one of them?

23       SZYMANSKI: No.

24       BOYLE: This one?

25       SZYMANSKI: No.

1 BOYLE: This one, opal and calcite.

2 SZYMANSKI: Right. And, the following slide regarding  
3 the ages.

4 BOYLE: This one.

5 SZYMANSKI: Well, we probably all will agree that the  
6 entire--well, I would like to get back to this issue of  
7 suitability that you have mentioned which I would imagine is  
8 of paramount importance here. Entire syllogism which will  
9 pertain to the definition is related to the truthfulness of  
10 the statement--percolating water. Now, let's us imagine that  
11 that statement is not true. We have upward moving water,  
12 geothermal water. --suitability looks in that regard. In  
13 other words, it seems to me that the business of downward/  
14 upward is a crossroad. In this regard, I would like to call  
15 the Board's attention to the work done in Russia using sand  
16 crystals. It was done by Nina Shugarova, Vedim Reutsky, and  
17 Yuri Dublyanski. The studies pertain to fluid inclusions.  
18 They consisted of homogenization temperatures which everybody  
19 would agree measure temperature of deposition of the mineral  
20 in question. We have examined chemical content of liquids  
21 incorporated in the inclusions. We have examined the gases  
22 which are contained in the inclusions. And, we also measure  
23 the pressures under which the inclusions are kept. Four  
24 tests. To repeat them, it would cost somewhere on the order  
25 of \$100,000. The results: the gas consists of carbon

1 dioxide--nitrogen, nil oxygen. It's not oxygen. Now, how  
2 the hell downward percolating water can bring gases and  
3 eliminating oxygen? It's very possible is that someone can  
4 come up with something.

5           Number two, the fluids which are contained in the  
6 inclusions have a content of total dissolved solids ranging  
7 from 100,000ppm to about 10,000ppm. Now, salts, magnesium  
8 chloride, sodium chloride, and so on, we have done pressure  
9 estimates. The gas and the fluid inclusions which they  
10 contain were entrapped by pressures which were significantly  
11 higher relative to being able to discriminate the atmospheric  
12 pressure. It can only be known in view of these ages under a  
13 column of water. Finally, we have measured homogenization  
14 temperatures. The results: 50% to 150% higher than ambient  
15 temperatures.

16           Therefore, it seems to me that since there is no  
17 doubt, scientific doubt, that this statement "downward  
18 percolating water" is at best an error. Therefore, the  
19 reason--question the entire DOE program strategy and so on.  
20 It is important. Why is it important? Well, we have to  
21 advise the President and we have to advise the Congress, we  
22 do have the data.

23           I thought I would make that comment. Thank you  
24 very much for the opportunity.

25           COHON: Thank you.

1           The last question, once again, belongs to Dan  
2 Langmuir.

3           LANGMUIR: This is such a privilege to have this  
4 opportunity to be the last question again. I was reminded of  
5 my own notes and where you quickly went over early-on the  
6 point that 13 alcoves will not be constructed that were  
7 originally planned. This makes me wary as an erstwhile  
8 scientist that a lot of scientific work may not be going to  
9 get done that was thought at one time to be important. I  
10 would ask you if you think that the alcoves that will be  
11 opened or that are in process of being constructed or  
12 whatever suffice? Is there a consensus that the science to  
13 be done in those alcoves will be sufficient to satisfy the  
14 needs of the program?

15          BOYLE: I would say no. Dennis will talk about that  
16 this afternoon. There are plans for more alcoves already.  
17 So, those that I showed, I think the answer is obviously no.  
18 But, whether the ones that Dennis is going to talk about,  
19 adding those in makes it sufficient, I think then you can ask  
20 your question again.

21          COHON: Well, that's the perfect way to end. It  
22 interjects an element of suspense. We'll bring everybody  
23 back.

24                 I want to thank Dennis Williams and his colleagues  
25 and contractors for the good morning presentation.

1 We will reconvene at 2:05.

2 (Whereupon, a luncheon recess was taken.)

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

A F T E R N O O N   S E S S I O N

3

COHON: This afternoon, we're going to start with a presentation and discussion on scientific investigations in Nye County by Nye County. Then, we'll turn to an overarching, a very important topic, of reducing hydrologic uncertainty in our understanding at Yucca Mountain. Ed Cording, our colleague on the Board, will chair that session when we get to it. But, for now, I'll continue to act as Chair while we take up the first order of business.

11

We're joined today by two people who have been working on scientific investigations in Nye County; Nick Stellavato and Parvis Montazer. Mr. Montazer will give the presentation after which we'll have questions and discussions.

16

Mr. Montazer?

17

MONTAZER: Good afternoon. I hope you enjoyed the lunch as much as I did.

19

Nye County began drilling a borehole called ONC-1 for the on-site Nye County investigations in Yucca Mountain in late '94. We've been monitoring and collecting data from this borehole for a period of time, and we have also instrumented one of the boreholes that was drilled by DOE, NRG-4, that are shown in this slide here. NRG-4 is on the north ramp, and ONC-1, the south ramp.

1           I've been asked to talk about our activities in the  
2 tunnel. We started last year some instrumentation in the  
3 tunnel and we've been making and monitoring observation.  
4 And, we have come up with some findings that we'd like to  
5 share with you.

6           The purpose of the instrumentation of the tunnels  
7 was basically to evaluate the potential for the removal of  
8 moisture and heat in the tunnel, but along with several other  
9 purposes that you can see on the left slide. On the right  
10 slide, I'm showing the places that we've instrumented. We're  
11 looking out away from the tunnel. In this case, I guess,  
12 we're about in 1,000 meters that the TBM had bored, and we  
13 hooked three probes at the basically tail end of the TBM and  
14 these are monitoring temperature and pressure. Well, #1 is  
15 monitoring pressure only; all three of them are monitoring  
16 temperature and humidity. The distribution of the  
17 instruments are shown on the left hand side and this is an  
18 example. We have continuous data for almost a year or a  
19 little bit longer than a year.

20           Here, we're just showing you an example of what we  
21 see in response to the ventilation. As you see, these data  
22 indicate there's some air flow in the tunnel and, generally,  
23 just during where the activities are underway. And, when we  
24 have these relatively smooth recovery type curves and both  
25 the humidity on the top and the temperature on the bottom, it

1 indicates the weekend when there's no ventilation.  
2 Basically, both the temperature and the humidity try to  
3 calibrate with the tunnel.

4           One significant thing that we see in this if you  
5 look at the position of the Probe 2, this is farther away  
6 from the wall as compared with Probe 3 and 1. When the  
7 ventilation is going on, Probe 2 shows a different response  
8 and basically more reduction in humidity and temperature.  
9 The reason for that is a relatively simple principle which we  
10 refer to as the eddy diffusivity. It's old chemical  
11 engineering terminology and atmospheric modelers use that a  
12 lot. It's basically a creation of eddys as a result of  
13 change in the velocity of the air flow across a profile.  
14 These eddys create a situation that there's a transfer of  
15 heat and moisture perpendicular to the system, in addition to  
16 the transfer of heat and moisture that is occurring along the  
17 tunnel.

18           Now, we thought about this from our experience in  
19 the tunnel. Some in the mining industry recognize that if we  
20 have a system that is ventilating--now, this shaft does not  
21 exist in the site, but if--we've seen in a lot of tunnels  
22 that there's ventilation occurring basically by natural  
23 conditions as a result of both the temperature and pressure  
24 differences in the atmosphere as opposed to the tunnel.  
25 Actually, in the old days before they had fans, they used to

1 put fire down at the bottom of the shaft to create air  
2 current moving through. So, if we can use that concept, as  
3 I'm showing on the right hand side, can we use this to see  
4 what effect this is going to have if we are ventilating a  
5 repository and whether that's really going to affect the  
6 safety of the repository which is our primary concern.

7           Here, I'm just showing a simplified  
8 conceptualization which I built a numerical model, a  
9 simplified, very simplified numerical model for strictly  
10 demonstration purposes. Basically, we have these heaters  
11 which I have placed it in this mesh on the left hand side.  
12 You'll be looking basically as a cross-section--the  
13 horizontal cross-section of this cylinder, basically half of  
14 it. And, the heater would be in this middle spot on the  
15 right hand side.

16           We made some assumptions. We took some data from  
17 the TSPA-95 as far as the heat load was concerned. And, this  
18 is heat load for about 10 canisters placed at 40 meter  
19 intervals. And, basically, we doubled up the amount of heat  
20 load that we're putting on the canisters and basically  
21 doubled the TSPA-95 using one of their examples. The  
22 interesting that we saw about the temperature was during all  
23 the time that we were monitoring and we were doing the  
24 simulation, the maximum temperature rose to 33 degrees. And,  
25 this particular simulation, with a--of .1 which we calibrated

1 based on our actual data collection. We have a number of  
2 other--there are 11 different simulations since doing the  
3 analysis that we've done. They're all documented in a two  
4 volume report which I have a copy of this if you want to come  
5 look at it at a break.

6           But, anyway, we see this as the center of the--the  
7 temperature all the time remains below that threshold and the  
8 rock and everything stays cool. Well, another concern we  
9 have was the saturation, basically moisture condition, in the  
10 rock. On your right hand side, we see the saturation after  
11 about 10 years stuffed at near the--in the tunnel basically  
12 goes bone dry and the rest of the rock about down to 8  
13 meters, I'm showing here into the rock, came down to about  
14 50%. What does that mean in terms of flow conditions? This  
15 diagram just basically shows the capillary pressure, that  
16 distribution that you would see along the mesh that I showed  
17 you earlier.

18           We see that, after about 100 years, would evolve a  
19 very strong gradient from an originally uniform condition,  
20 assumed condition, that basically promotes flow towards the  
21 tunnel at all times. So, what this tells us in this kind of  
22 scenario, with this kind of a design, there's a potential for  
23 increased safety. And, because of the lower temperature,  
24 there's a potential for a reduction in the area because the  
25 waste can be packed more closely. And, we have come up with

1 basically another thinking in that area. That you can  
2 possibly--because the amount of flow that we generate are  
3 tremendous, there's a possibility of generating electricity  
4 by focusing this flow into some specially designed turbines.

5           Okay. I'd like to just tell you a little bit about  
6 what we have done in ONC-1 and some of the interesting things  
7 that we have observed and the simulations that we've done.  
8 On the right hand side, I'm showing you the instrumentation  
9 for both of the holes; the NRG-4 which is on the north ramp  
10 and ONC-1 which is shown in this diagram to your left. And,  
11 we've been observing pressure in this--I'm going to have to  
12 skip some of the questions.

13           One of the interesting things that we saw was that  
14 in about November or so, we started--we looked at the data--  
15 actually, in February, we started--this is before the tunnel  
16 had progressed enough. If you look at the down probes, the  
17 deeper probes, you see that there are more or less  
18 increments. All the probes that are below PTn, Probe 2 down  
19 from this yellow line that I've dashed to make it clear,  
20 they're all, more or less, synchronous. And, later on in  
21 February when the tunnel crossed some structure in the--  
22 basically what's the extension of Sundance Fault, we started  
23 seeing some perturbations and we suspected that that may be  
24 the tunnel and tunnel effect. Later on, this perturbation  
25 relatively increased in the magnitude and the wave length,

1 but the important thing that we saw the difference is that  
2 the response in all the probes deeper than Probe 2 started  
3 coming earlier than the Probe 2. Basically, it was saying  
4 that somehow the pressure response is getting to the lower  
5 probes through some fault or some system that we--that that  
6 had changed the response of the whole.

7           We tried the simulation of one-dimensional without  
8 any of the fault system and we couldn't. Despite the fact  
9 that earlier on, about a year before this incident, we were  
10 able to simulate and perfectly match everything. When we did  
11 the three-dimensional simulation by putting the response from  
12 the tunnel, we had a prefect match basically. We put all of  
13 these tunnel nodes--this is just an extension of the Ghost  
14 Dance Fault and really doesn't play a major role in this  
15 particular simulation. Basically, the pressure through the  
16 tunnel is rapidly transferred to Sundance Fault or some  
17 system in that area and is affecting the fault that goes  
18 through in the borehole, those intersected by borehole--

19           I have three more slides. One of the interesting  
20 things that we had seen in NRG-4, we have another report that  
21 we--Nye County's report that we made last year specifically  
22 more about the NRG-4 response of the tunnel and the  
23 calculation of the permeability of a lot of the units there.  
24 But, one of the things that we have been observing lately on  
25 NRG-4 and we compared it with ONC-1--on the left hand side, I

1 have the ONC-1 temperature gradient data, and on the right  
2 hand side, I have the NRG-4 data. After April '96, we  
3 changed the instrumentation. Before then, we had some  
4 problem with stability of the temperature probes and we have  
5 been calibrating and this calibration kind of gives us a  
6 relatively good representation of what was going on before,  
7 but these fluctuations are really the instrumentation. We've  
8 realized that they are instrumentation. After we changed the  
9 instrumentation, we have been getting consistent results.  
10 Basically, all of these points are plotting on top of each  
11 other. We cannot see the difference in ONC-1.

12           However, we tried to look, make that comparison, on  
13 NRG-4. It appeared that we really have several basically  
14 kinks in the temperature profile that has basically changed  
15 in time. Specifically, December '96, we have a lower  
16 temperature profile than earlier on in between April to  
17 December. And, we suspect that this is because of the  
18 cooling air that goes through the tunnel. We've done some  
19 simulations to calculate large-scale thermal conductivity by  
20 making the assumption that these responses are from the  
21 tunnel. And, because the NRG-4 is about 50 feet away from  
22 the ESF, that gives us a really--probably the largest scale  
23 thermal conduct, too, that has been measured on-site.

24           In conclusion, it's our thinking that the--as is  
25 proposed right now in the regulations, the backfilling of the

1 repository may not necessarily be the safest way to go. An  
2 upper repository concept needs to be looked at because we  
3 think that ventilation may prove to be--may prove to really  
4 take a lot of the uncertainty out of the subsurface data that  
5 has been collected. The generational--is kind of a windfall.  
6 It's a secondary thing. It really doesn't have anything to  
7 do with the repository, but it can provide--we've done  
8 calculations of maybe it will generate about 10 to maybe even  
9 over 100 megawatts of electricity using just the air flow  
10 system. And, we'd like to see more construction activity,  
11 the construction related testing activity, basically taking  
12 advantage of the conditions that are in progress and getting  
13 as much data as possible by making slight changes in the  
14 program.

15           That's all I have, and I'm open for questions.

16           COHON: Thank you very much. We appreciate your  
17 willingness and ability to compress so much into such a short  
18 period of time.

19           Questions, comments?

20           LANGMUIR: Parvis, your study suggests that there's some  
21 substantial avenues for gas flow in the mountain. We've  
22 known that, but would your perception of where they are and  
23 their effectiveness be in agreement with what the GS has come  
24 up with over the years?

25           MONTAZER: Well, basically, we've been coming up with

1 this stuff, more or less, synchronously. This pneumatic  
2 pathway was not being a priority at the time that we were  
3 really pushing this. Ever since then, it's become a  
4 relative--I mean, there's been a lot of effort done in  
5 analyzing data and we've been, more or less, seeing the same  
6 kind of results as far as in a vertical sense is concerned.  
7 There is some--I think we still haven't really gotten  
8 together and hashed out all of the differences, but there are  
9 some differences as far as this long distance response from  
10 the tunnel for the ONC-1. We've just talked in the hallway  
11 with Bo that he didn't think that was happening. I'm  
12 assuming that his model doesn't predict that. So, those are  
13 some of the minor things that we have to work out. But,  
14 generally, yes, we are in agreement as far as the PTn is a  
15 barrier to the--basically, in dampening the pressure in a  
16 vertical flow. But, as far as these really long distance  
17 travel of pressure along some of these faults as we're  
18 proposing and hypothesizing, that I think we're still trying  
19 to hash out, the difference.

20       LANGMUIR: Another implication and I know the reason for  
21 this, at least one of the major reasons for doing this kind  
22 of work, was to get a sense of where gases, radioactive  
23 gases, might move from a repository. But, equally as  
24 important--and, presumably, performance will be the avenues  
25 that gases, water vapor, moisture would go if you evaporate

1 with a heated repository from waters around the waste  
2 packages. And, therefore, these avenues might be expected to  
3 be preferred directions for fluids to go and condense and  
4 give us this hypothetical refluction process that we're  
5 proposing is likely to happen there. Any thoughts on that?

6 MONTAZER: We're concerned with that process and that's  
7 one of the reasons we're promoting or encouraging this  
8 alternative be looked at. The open repository, even if it is  
9 for a shorter period of time--you know, just for 100 years or  
10 200 years, however long we can engineer to keep it open--is  
11 going to, more or less, guarantee the flow into the tunnel  
12 and into the situation. It's under the control of whoever  
13 has the institution of control over the repository.

14 Everything can be measured that comes out of the tunnel, the  
15 air and et cetera, and you're, more or less, guaranteed an  
16 effluent from the rock and not into the rock. So you, more  
17 or less, minimize any chances of outward movement of the  
18 radionuclides in an oil and gas use or in the aqueous phase.  
19 By the way, we have been making some measurement. We have  
20 taken some gas samples, Carbon-14 and tritium, from ONC-1,  
21 and we've been analyzing that. We're seeing some interesting  
22 results on that.

23 COHON: We have a question from Russ.

24 MCFARLAND: Russ McFarland, Board staff. Parvis, have  
25 you looked at any conceptual designs of a ventilation system

1 for a repository? If so, what would it take to move air  
2 through 160 some emplacement drifts in terms of shafts?

3       MONTAZER: Well, I've been really looking at it in a lot  
4 of different aspects. And, it all depends on whether you  
5 want to incorporate the electrical generation or not. So,  
6 for a minute, forget about that. The number of shafts and  
7 they don't necessarily all have to come from the top of the  
8 mountain. There are many different ways we can design to get  
9 away from--I shouldn't say we. By we, I mean the project,  
10 Yucca Mountain Project; not necessarily Nye County. It can  
11 be designed to basically minimize or eliminate any potential  
12 movement of water into the--any infiltration water into the  
13 tunnel. We've considered some of those. But, this is, more  
14 or less, a new idea and we haven't really had a lot of time  
15 or resources to hash out all the different areas. We're not  
16 really in the process of thinking about the specific design.  
17 But, preliminary just to answer your question, anywhere from  
18 5 to 10 shafts may be required; anywhere from 6 foot diameter  
19 to 10 feet diameter shaft. We may be required to carry out  
20 this. As far as the distribution of the waste is concerned,  
21 with this type of design the distribution becomes much, much  
22 denser. It does not have to be spread out as much as it is  
23 right now. So, the number of tunnels will be decreased  
24 considerably. The--requirement will be much less with this  
25 concept.

1 COHON: Any other questions?

2

3 REITER: Leon Reiter, staff. Parvis, I wonder if you  
4 could comment on what we heard this morning from M.J. Umari.  
5 He talked about the determination that there's some sort of  
6 a northwest trending fault in the C-Well complex which I  
7 gather is not too far from where you are. Could there be any  
8 correlation between your suggested projection in the Sundance  
9 and what they discovered? And, maybe, Umari could comment on  
10 that also.

11 MONTAZER: Nick has got some ideas on that about what we  
12 have seen in and, once more, I'll let him--

13 STELLAVATO: Yeah, just a couple of comments because I  
14 talked to M.J. and I was real excited when I saw Warren Day's  
15 new work on that proposing that fault. We did hit the Bow  
16 Ridge Fault and Bow Ridge and that well is right about 600 to  
17 700 feet of downdrop. However, we also saw some missing  
18 section in the Calico below the Bow Ridge. We hit the water  
19 at 1420, the fault was at 1100, around that; I can't remember  
20 exactly. But, there's some sections missing in the Calico  
21 and then with the responses were seeing and then the gas  
22 chemistry work that Parvis has alluded to and then our  
23 saturated probes--because we have two probes below the water  
24 table packed off at two different zones--within two hours of  
25 pumping of C-Well, our well faults. You know, we can follow

1 every time they pump 2600 feet away within two hours. So,  
2 we've gotten a real good connection on northwest/southeast  
3 whether it's at the Sundance or the Broken Limb or whatever  
4 it is--I don't really care--but I think there's two faults in  
5 ONC-1; I think the Bow Ridge is one and I think we have one  
6 northwest/southeast.

7 COHON: Thank you. Thank you, Mr. Montazer.

8 MONTAZER: The one with the geochemistry that Nick was  
9 talking about. I took it out and this is what he's talking  
10 about. We're seeing a major change in the Delta C-13 and  
11 this is all gas samples. This really hasn't--from my  
12 discussions with USGS, apparently this heavy of Delta C  
13 section has not been seen in the unsaturated zone. So,  
14 there's something going on across this fault that we're in  
15 the process of figuring out what.

16 REITER: Is there anybody from DOE who could comment on  
17 this?

18 COHON: Is anybody moving? I can't tell.

19 SULLIVAN: Tim Sullivan, DOE.

20 REITER: The suggestion has been made by work by Parvis  
21 that based their ONC-1 that there's a northwest trending  
22 fault. It may or may not be the Sundance. Now, we also saw  
23 this morning some work done by Umari which also--the C-Well  
24 complex was right nearby--that there also may exist a  
25 northwest trending fault there. I just wanted to know if

1 there's any correlation between these things? I guess, Nick  
2 thinks there is a correlation, there is a connection. I  
3 wonder if somebody from the DOE organization would comment on  
4 that? It's kind of significant.

5 SULLIVAN: Mark and I have talked with Warren about  
6 this. Both of these boreholes are collared in alluvium.  
7 However, by matching some beds in the Tiva across the gap in  
8 some north trending ridges, Warren has inferred that possibly  
9 a northwest trending fault with a few tens of feet of offset  
10 in the Tiva may be present in that locality. I guess, Nick,  
11 that's what you were referring to earlier. So, there may be  
12 a concealed fault there. I can't address Umari's comments.

13 UMARI: M.J. Umari with the USGS. All I can say really  
14 is to reiterate what I said earlier and that is simply from  
15 the testing at the C-Wells complex, we have noticed that if  
16 you were to include the drawdown and add-on in C-1 and at H-  
17 4, then you would see a prolonged cone of depression in the  
18 direction that is aligned northwest/southeast. And,  
19 basically, that correlates with the leaning that seems to be  
20 being identified in that direction. So, from a hydraulic  
21 standpoint, we're seeing something anomalous that's  
22 indicating alignment with something. That's from our end the  
23 end of it at this point. But, we're kind of excited about  
24 the fact that the geology team is getting to the same  
25 conclusion. So, it's a situation where the hydraulics and

1 the geology seem to be indicating the same thing.

2 COHON: Thank you, Mr. Montazer. Thank you, Mr.  
3 Stellavato.

4 STUCKLESS: John Stuckless, USGS. Leon, we've tried  
5 very hard to walk that Sundance in the direction of this  
6 lineament and it just plain doesn't exist. You have complete  
7 outcrop in between the last place where we know there's  
8 movement in the Sundance and then where they pick up this  
9 other fault. There may be a fracture zone in there, but it  
10 really is misleading to try to call the whole thing the  
11 Sundance Fault. Sundance stops and this other thing picks  
12 up.

13 DOMENICO: I don't know if you're relating the fault to  
14 the pressure drop you saw, but that formation, that is one of  
15 the highest hydraulic diffusivities that you'll ever measure.  
16 That's the ratio between the hydraulic conductivity and this  
17 specific storage. You have a very high hydraulic  
18 conductivity, extremely low specific storage, probably  $10^{-4}$  or  
19  $10^{-5}$ . And, with that sort of a hydraulic diffusivity, that  
20 pressure wave can move at speeds approaching the speed of  
21 sound. That's a fact.

22 MONTAZER: That's what actually we've calculated. In  
23 your handout--I didn't show the slides. In the handout,  
24 there's tables that show calculation. There's one particular  
25 one, if I can just find it. It's one of these yellow

1 background tables. I haven't paged these. The one that says  
2 for ONC-1. Yeah, this one. At the bottom of the figure, we  
3 have--

4 COHON: Can you get a little closer to the microphone?  
5 Thanks.

6 MONTAZER: At the bottom of the figure, I've calculated  
7 the permeability or basically the porosity that we suspect to  
8 be prevailing to be able to transfer this pressure from the  
9 tunnel to ONC-1.

10 DOMENICO: The porosity is not involved in the hydraulic  
11 diffusivity. This is a pressure wave. The thing is to be  
12 controlled by the specific storage which in this case would  
13 be totally controlled by the expansion of water when you  
14 lower the water level.

15 MONTAZER: You're talking about the saturated zone. I'm  
16 talking about--

17 DOMENICO: Oh, you're talking about the unsaturated.

18 MONTAZER: These are for the air.

19 DOMENICO: I was talking about the response that Nick  
20 was talking about in the saturated zone. Yeah.

21 STELLAVATO: Yeah, and I didn't--what I was looking at  
22 is geology and looking at the geophysical logs and looking at  
23 our cuttings and during drilling. That paid a lot, in part,  
24 into what I thought something was going on below the Bow  
25 Ridge, and then with what M.J. is saying and Warren Day, it

1 fits. I didn't base it on that calculation there.

2 COHON: Thank you very much.

3 Ed Cording will both Chair and introduce the next  
4 session. Ed? With a target ending time, break time, of 4:00  
5 o'clock.

6 CORDING: Okay. That's the time for the break.

7 COHON: Right.

8 CORDING: And, we would have a 15 minute break.

9 This afternoon's session is one that we've been  
10 looking forward to. We have over the past year seen much  
11 progress in the exploration and testing, the underground work  
12 at Yucca Mountain; drillhole work, also. We're on a really  
13 steep running curve, I think, and there's been a lot of new  
14 data that's become available. We've appreciated DOE's  
15 efforts to in real time provide us with an update on what  
16 they're learning about the mountain; not just waiting to have  
17 final reports come out. So, that's been very helpful to us  
18 and I think we saw some of that this morning. We got a good  
19 overview of the effort that's underway and what has been  
20 accomplished regarding principally the hydrogeologic issues.

21 This afternoon now we have the opportunity to hear  
22 more about the plans for the immediate future, the next year  
23 or the next two years perhaps. These plans are those which  
24 are principally related to reducing hydrogeologic  
25 uncertainty. In a few moments Dennis Williams will be

1 making a presentation.

2           Then, following our break, the members of a panel  
3 or a group of--principally, a group of people that are very  
4 close to this work, principal investigators from Los Alamos,  
5 from Lawrence Berkley Lab, from the USGS will be joining us  
6 at the head table, and with Dennis Williams and others from  
7 DOE, we'll be discussing some of these issues about reducing  
8 hydrogeologic uncertainty with the Board and then with the  
9 audience's participation, as well. I think, we'll have  
10 opportunity for that.

11           Last year at this time, it was understood that we  
12 were dealing with a relatively no-flux. The flux that was  
13 actually approaching the repository level, the estimates were  
14 in the range of .1 to .5 millimeters per year. Also, a year  
15 ago, there was a well-conserved preliminary waste containment  
16 and isolation strategy that was emerging. One of the  
17 assumptions of that strategy was that the flux was low.  
18 Today, there's evidence, as we've been hearing this morning,  
19 that the percolation flux may be higher in the range or order  
20 of magnitude range, say, of 1 to 10 millimeters per year.  
21 Most of the evidence for this is indirect. We do know that  
22 there are fast pathways. We know that the tunnels themselves  
23 are dry and that local seepage flows are no high enough, they  
24 are not concentrated enough to overpower the ventilation  
25 system. We know the ventilation is high capacity. It can

1 take out almost an order of magnitude more water than we  
2 think is percolating into the mountain, as Bill Boyle noted  
3 this morning.

4           What dose a higher flux mean? I think that you've  
5 been seeing some information today of some of the model  
6 studies that are trying to take these little higher fluxes  
7 into account. It may change conclusions as to how and for  
8 how long the waste heat from the spent fuel will mobilize or  
9 be able to mobilize and drive moisture away from the  
10 emplacement drifts. It may certainly influence the amount of  
11 water contacting waste packages and ultimately transporting  
12 radionuclides toward the saturated zone.

13           As I noted before, the evidence for seepage flux is  
14 indirect. There is still large uncertainty in what  
15 percolation flux actually exists within the block where the  
16 repository is proposed. And, certainly, there is uncertainty  
17 on a very important issue of the distribution of that flux;  
18 distribution over the entire Yucca Mountain footprint, also  
19 distributions locally. Are they concentrated on a few  
20 fractures? Is it concentrated in a way that it's just going  
21 to be distributed perhaps on a lot of different fractures, as  
22 well as seeping through the matrix? Is some of the flow  
23 really focused in a way that it's a Ghost Dance Fault zone or  
24 some fracture zone that allows it to be avoided in the  
25 placement of the emplacement drifts and the waste in those

1 drifts?

2           Now, that bring us to the session today because  
3 we've asked the DOE to offer us their ideas and approaches,  
4 principally and specifically, how hydrogeologic uncertainties  
5 can be reduced. What exploration and testing can be done  
6 between now and 1998; between now and the date of potential  
7 license application, 2001? What tests can be performed?  
8 What specific data should be sought? I certainly look  
9 forward to this session and I hope that we can reason  
10 together and perhaps at least better understand some of the  
11 thoughts, the arguments, the ideas that are being produced by  
12 a large group of people in the program. So, we think that  
13 this effort today really points out--is really focused on  
14 really a very hard priority issue; the issue of reducing our  
15 uncertainties regarding the flux, the water flow in the  
16 mountain.

17           So, we'll start now with Dennis' presentation and  
18 it's appropriately entitled "DOE Plans for Reducing  
19 Hydrogeologic Uncertainty".

20           WILLIAMS: With the permission of the Board, I'd like to  
21 experiment a little bit in this presentation and possibly  
22 make it a little bit more interactive. I've got it kind of  
23 broken up into modules where we can talk about a key  
24 uncertainty. Then, we can talk about the proposals that DOE  
25 received, some of the latest things that have been coming out

1 of some of the extractions that we've been doing, and how  
2 that fits into the testing so I can bring up our cast of  
3 characters. And, as we get to that point, would give you the  
4 opportunity to interact on that particular item. Then, we  
5 possibly could get some of our questions answered a lot  
6 earlier in this whole process.

7       CORDING: That's excellent. Let's do that. So, if the  
8 PI people participating would join us at the head table, we'd  
9 appreciate that.

10       WILLIAMS: Yeah, and you know, it's some of the usual  
11 suspects. So, I'm sure you'll recognize--

12       CORDING: You'll be introducing them, I presume?

13       WILLIAMS: Yes, I will.

14       CORDING: We'll look forward to that.

15       WILLIAMS: Again, this is a little bit of an experiment,  
16 but in talking to the staff, they said the Board would like  
17 to have more of an opportunity to talk with the PIs that are  
18 involved in some of the most recent developments and some of  
19 the testing. So, we're going to see how it goes.

20       CORDING: It's helpful to us, I think, to see a slice of  
21 the program from top to bottom. I'm not saying this is  
22 necessary bottom. But, I was disappointed you didn't have a  
23 couple of chucktenders here or the drillers in here to  
24 participate, as well.

25       WILLIAMS: They would have loved it, as well.

1           Okay. While everybody is getting settled again,  
2 it's DOE plans for reducing hydrologic uncertainty. Again,  
3 I'm Deputy Assistant Manager for Licensing. Here we go with  
4 the suspects; kind of a mix of USGS, LBL, and you'll see mix  
5 of saturated zone, unsaturated zone. If I went back to the  
6 waste containment and isolation strategy, you would kind of  
7 see us arrayed here from unsaturated down through dilution.  
8 Of course, they kind of mixed up on me a little bit here, but  
9 that's integration.

10           We have Russ Patterson from DOE. He's our  
11 technical lead in hydrology modeling. Eric Smistad from DOE,  
12 sitting in and representing PA. Of course, we have our guru  
13 of PA in the audience to really bail us out in case we get  
14 into problems, but Eric is perfectly capable in those areas.  
15 Ed Kwickles from the USGS, principal investigator of UZ  
16 hydrology. Ed's been involved in some of the elicitations  
17 and abstractions going on. Abstractions is what we've been  
18 dealing with lately, largely with regard to the UZ modeling.  
19 Bo from Berkley, principal investigator in UZ flow model,  
20 but also delves in testing, sampling. I think he's probably  
21 even been on the drill rig occasionally out in the tunnel.  
22 Alan Flint, UZ flow, but we know him largely from  
23 infiltration, USGS. M.J. Umari, you heard him earlier this  
24 morning, again USGS, hydraulic testing in the C-Wells.  
25 Gilles Bussod from Los Alamos, principal investigator, the

1 transport field test; that's a little better terminology than  
2 what I tried this morning. And, Bruce Robinson, also from  
3 LANL, principal investigator on UZ and saturated zone  
4 transport modeling.

5           So, again, we've got the unsaturated. We've got  
6 the saturated. We've got flow. We've got transport. And,  
7 we've got PA representation and, of course, the DOE  
8 bureaucrats to kind of keep it rolling along.

9           If we don't get to the end, I kind of planned  
10 something here which you can--executive summary at the front.  
11 My boss, Mr. Barnes, wanted me to mention this first bullet.  
12 In the second quarter of fiscal year 1997, we will have  
13 supplemented the FY97 program with an additional \$13.1  
14 million. Now, you probably think about the total \$300  
15 million that's in this program, but it's not really relevant  
16 whenever we're talking about percentages of increase because  
17 this is in the areas of basically repository design, the site  
18 investigations, waste package design which right now roll up  
19 to about \$85 million in total. So, 13 on to \$85 million is  
20 12 or a 15% increase. So, that's a substantial increase this  
21 late in the year.

22           The work includes 39 individual tasks. They cover  
23 all the four major product areas of the VA, but the majority  
24 of them contribute to the design and the TSPA products.  
25 Remember, of course, that the site investigations program is

1 not a sperate entity anymore; it's really rolled up into that  
2 TSPA part of it.

3           The work is intended to provide more confidence in  
4 those four major products of the VA and then ultimately, of  
5 course, this work contributes to the license application.

6           Because a great deal of scientific uncertainty is  
7 associated with the hydrologic program, this presentation and  
8 discussion will focus on a set of key hydrologic  
9 uncertainties. I mean if we wanted to talk about the  
10 uncertainties on this program across the board in areas of  
11 thermal, climate, modeling, everything else, you know, we  
12 could spend a couple of weeks here in quite a workshop on  
13 that. So, today, we've selected four that I think cover the  
14 range of some very important items and we'll talk about  
15 those, some hopefully in detail.

16           A little bit of the outline. I know you wouldn't  
17 get by without a review of the waste containment and  
18 isolation strategy. I hit that every opportunity I get.  
19 I'll also mention a little bit of review of the progress  
20 report. We'll talk about process modeling ties and linkages;  
21 give you a little bit of an idea how all these models fit  
22 together. Then, we'll get into that discussion of selective  
23 key uncertainties in hydrology; there's four of them. And  
24 then, the testing strategies that are being implemented to  
25 address each of these selected key uncertainties. We'll deal

1 with these individually. So, when we get through the first  
2 one, whenever I give a little bit of a background on it,  
3 that's when we can start getting interactive and talking to  
4 the PIs, the testers, whatever, and see how that goes.

5           Now, I need a major time-consuming faux pas here  
6 because I used this overhead out of this presentation earlier  
7 this morning, but I'll get to it real quickly again. The key  
8 attributes of the waste containment and isolation strategy;  
9 the seepage into the repository, the integrity of the waste  
10 package, the release from the canisters; radionuclide  
11 transport through engineered and natural barriers; and,  
12 dilution.

13           What are we talking about here in reducing these  
14 key uncertainties? I mean, we're talking about the site  
15 characterization part of this. The seepage coming into the  
16 system, going through the UZ, coming down through here  
17 interacting with the waste packages, interacting with the  
18 repository, and rolling on out the downside to the  
19 unsaturated zone, through the saturated zone of the natural  
20 barriers, and dilution in the groundwater below that. That's  
21 just a fact. That's the way it sets up.

22           The progress report, just briefly. This morning,  
23 we talked about the C-Well complex. We looked at the  
24 hydraulic and transport characteristics. Bill Boyle took us  
25 through a whirlwind of the underground testing. Unsaturated

1 zone flow, of course, last October in Vienna we talked about  
2 the percolation flux and what it's doing to us, what kind of  
3 measurements we're making on it, and of course, we had some  
4 very good discussion this morning of unsaturated and  
5 saturated zone transport. So, we keep all those things in  
6 the back of our minds as we roll on through here.

7           All these models, they confuse me until I get a  
8 diagram like this, and then I think I have a pretty good idea  
9 of what I'm talking about. But, most of our process models,  
10 the little lines tell you how they fit together. The piece  
11 that isn't a process model, but was really fundamental to the  
12 whole characterization of the site is the 3-D geologic  
13 framework model. That sets the basis. That sets the geology  
14 basis for the entire site. All these other models use that  
15 framework model. We have tried to get this model well-  
16 identified, very robust, and force the rest of this modeling  
17 effort to consistently use that framework model. So,  
18 whenever the geologists tell us what's out there, everybody  
19 uses that.

20           Okay. From that, we flow to the UZ flow model.  
21 We've got an infiltration model that feeds into that. We've  
22 got climate models in here. We've got near-field  
23 environmental models. Waste package; arrows going back and  
24 forth here because with regard to the source term on the  
25 waste package, you have to look at an iteration and then feed

1 it back to what your near-field is doing. So, this thing, as  
2 you are with it for a while, it will start to make sense, and  
3 if it doesn't by the end of the day, Russ Patterson will  
4 explain it to us.

5           Another thing that's somewhat confusing in the  
6 terminology we use is how process models go through  
7 abstractions, go through elicitations, and then get to a  
8 TSPA. You can see over here in the small terms that at one  
9 point in time we had this all tied together very nicely, but  
10 we could easily see that we were trapped in a loop. So, we  
11 had to get out to VA and LA eventually on it. What I showed  
12 you before was largely the process level models. We  
13 basically abstract from those models to get in a usable form  
14 of TSPA. In some cases, we will call in expert elicitations  
15 to help us develop some of the values for the process level  
16 models. Of course, they take into consideration process  
17 level models. They will also take into consideration the  
18 abstractions that we are doing. And, they will also take  
19 into consideration new data that is developing, but hasn't  
20 been hard wired into the process models yet. All of that  
21 eventually feeds into TSPA in an iterative process. You get  
22 a TSPA that you like in the end and then you feed that out to  
23 VA and LA depending on the timing.

24           I speak of hard wiring and soft wiring data into  
25 our systems. This came into play whenever we started asking

1 for additional funding for FY97 because it was obvious that  
2 if we were going to go out there and reduce some  
3 uncertainties on key things like percolation flux and we're  
4 going to put a test in for the remainder of '97 and we have a  
5 UZ flow model that's basically being put together in June of  
6 '97, then you ask yourself, well, how are you going to use  
7 this new information that you get? Well, on the top line,  
8 I'm showing basically what I would consider to be a hard  
9 wired situation where you have the data collection activity.  
10 That goes directly into data analysis and modeling, the  
11 process models for VA, runs through an abstraction process,  
12 on down to TSPA, and then goes wherever you need that TSPA  
13 product. So, that is finish/start type of a process. You  
14 series up all of your data feeds and your modeling processes,  
15 hard wiring.

16           If you to a soft wired approach like we've done  
17 with some of these additional tests that we've funded, we  
18 basically go through the preparation of our test bed, we  
19 start out data collection, our measurements and observations,  
20 but what do we do with that? We can't hard wire it in here  
21 because the model developed back here. However, we do have  
22 that data that we can look at in our abstraction process. We  
23 can have that data for consideration during our elicitations.  
24 We basically can use that data to confirm what's happening  
25 up here to increase our confidence in the VA product. Now,

1 if that data starts diverting from what we have assumed up  
2 here, you know, then we can say, hey, you know, we may have a  
3 problem developing here and hopefully we will see that early  
4 enough that we can remedy the situation and get back on  
5 track.

6           But, anyway, that's very important to why we were  
7 able to convince our management that it was valuable to fund  
8 some of these additional--some of this additional work  
9 throughout FY97, even though it could not be hard wired into  
10 that modeling process.

11           The selected key uncertainties. Percolation flux,  
12 fast paths, dilution, transport parameters and mixing depth,  
13 and saturated zone hydrochemistry. I thought it was  
14 interesting yesterday John Austin of the NRC was talking  
15 about what they had looked at in the '95 TSPA and percolation  
16 flux, dilution. Some of these things that we're talking  
17 about today, some of these things that we're considering  
18 additional funding on are the same kinds of things that they  
19 are looking at to a great deal of detail. That's another  
20 indicator that these are very important things to know.

21           To get the kind of a star that we will use here  
22 today, I'll give a little bit of a brief on percolation flux,  
23 the background, and what we are doing, what we intend to do,  
24 and then talk a little bit about the testing in alcoves that  
25 we're going to put into play. That's the point where we'll

1 try the experiment and see how it goes with our panel members  
2 here making comments on it. They don't have written scripts.  
3 So, it's just going to be from the gut. They said they were  
4 going to fight over dollars, though. We'll see how it goes.

5           Percolation flux, we'll do this in a little bit of  
6 a definition form. It's another one of these wordy graphs  
7 that I have trouble with. Percolation flux is the portion of  
8 the infiltrating water that passes through the first few  
9 meters of bedrock and penetrates to deeper levels. It  
10 affects four of the five attributes of the waste containment  
11 and isolation strategy and probably indirectly it would  
12 affect all of them. We've talked about the percolation flux  
13 that we reported on in October, the range somewhere in the  
14 area of 1 to 10 millimeter per year. Of course, TSPA-95  
15 assumed 0.03 to 1.25. So, things have changed.

16           Some of the uncertainties associated with that, the  
17 distribution at the repository horizon in time and space.  
18 The role of the PTn; what's that barrier doing up there for  
19 us or against us? The degree of fracture-matrix interaction.  
20 Of course, all your spatial variabilities. The roles of  
21 your faults and fast pathways. And, again, as I said 14  
22 times in October, there's no direct measurement of it. Bo  
23 really contributed to that 14, but we'll just leave it at  
24 that.

25           Again, reviewing a little bit, the various

1 components of the present UZ site characterization program  
2 that contribute to the determination of percolation flux.  
3 Bill talked about some of the things in the ESF that were  
4 being worked on, but basically we have infiltration  
5 measurements and modelings; saturation and moisture  
6 potential; pneumatic; environmental isotopes; this is the  
7 area of the Chlorine-36 fracture coatings, the work that Zel  
8 does; temperature data; and, perched water data.

9           And, the enhanced program. What we've got here  
10 first, I've got it marked off in rainbow. It reminded me  
11 that this is the piece that's associated with the large-scale  
12 percolation flux test. We'll talk about that a little bit  
13 because it bears on the '97 program. But, basically, the  
14 things that we're going to be working on today with regard to  
15 this is we do have some percolation testing in the south ramp  
16 excavating some small holes, drill some instrumentation  
17 holes, some bulkheads, and monitoring.

18           Lateral diversion on the PTn. We'll talk a little  
19 bit about that going along in the north ramp between Alcove 3  
20 and Alcove 4. Of course, we've got the whole section of the  
21 PTn exposed there. We want to do more work on that. I  
22 think, Alan is a real champion of this and he'll probably  
23 give us a lot of good thoughts on that. Environmental  
24 isotopes, we continue to want to deal with the Chlorine-36  
25 and the confirmatory isotopes of technetium. We're putting

1 some more money into the tritium analysis, and we're also  
2 looking at getting C-14 ages from better extractions on TSw2  
3 pore water. The role of faults; again, continuing with a  
4 geothermal boreholes and basically continuing to roll on that  
5 Ghost Dance Fault program.

6           Now, we've got a couple of--these are some alcoves,  
7 some alcove diagrams, plan and section associated with some  
8 of the testing that we want to do. This bears on the  
9 question that Bill brought up. When we had the multiple  
10 levels on the ESF out of the ESF Alternative Study down in  
11 the Calico Hills, we had the main level. There was dozens of  
12 alcoves planned to cover probably every eventuality as far as  
13 looking at a contact, looking at a fault, looking at  
14 everything that I think the SCP could conceive of. As we've  
15 got into that program, what have we done? First off, we went  
16 to a hierarchial system of saying, hey, some alcoves can be  
17 deferred; some alcoves can't be deferred. We said alcoves on  
18 major faults can't be deferred. So, we're not going to get  
19 very far past those particular intercepts or those faults  
20 before we start an alcove on those.

21           That's basically what we have done. We went  
22 through the Bow Ridge Fault. We immediately started an  
23 alcove. When we got to the right spot to get over to the  
24 Ghost Dance, we started an alcove. When we got to the  
25 contacts of the PTn, we knew those contacts were going to be

1 very important. We put in Alcove 3 and Alcove 4. Original  
2 Alcove 5 was supposed to be the Drill Hole Wash Fault. WE  
3 thought that might be a major structure. Those of you who  
4 have gone in the ESF, you have a hard time finding that  
5 particular structure. It was probably only prudent on our  
6 part to say, hey, maybe we don't need an alcove here. Let's  
7 don't stop this whole excavation progress to build an alcove  
8 that we may not need. So, we rolled on past it, and then we  
9 go on to alcoves that we know we need. This is the plan to  
10 put some more alcoves in that ESF. We want to make maximum  
11 advantage of the ESF in that underground opening where we  
12 want to do it right. We want to do an alcove for the right  
13 reason, not just because it happened to set in a plan that  
14 had 48 odd alcoves in it. So, we're very careful. We try to  
15 be very mindful of the ratepayers' and the taxpayers'  
16 dollars, do the right thing that gives us the most bang for  
17 the buck.

18           So, at that point, the key uncertainty associated  
19 with percolation flux, I'd like to let this roll a little  
20 bit. How do we want to start? Who wants to talk about  
21 uncertainties on percolation flux, the latest findings? Ed,  
22 you look ready to--

23           KWICKLES: Okay.

24           WILLIAMS: Put him on the spot.

25           KWICKLES: In terms of resolving uncertainties in

1 percolation flux and spatial distribution, I still have some  
2 hope that the chloride mass balance method may be the best  
3 indicator of long-term percolation rates. Those of you who  
4 have heard some recent presentations of mine may be surprised  
5 that I feel that way given my criticisms of the method as  
6 it's been applied, thus far.

7           The method basically says that along the vertical  
8 column of rock, the chloride flux is constant. And, that by  
9 looking at the concentration of pore salts--to what was  
10 arrived through wet and dry fallout at the surface, you can  
11 relate that to the average precipitation rate to determine  
12 what fraction of that precipitation answer does--  
13 infiltration. And, the problems that I've seen with that  
14 method as it's been applied is that we know we have run-on  
15 and runoff, that the colloid application rate isn't uniform  
16 on the ground surface of the mountain. We know that we have  
17 lateral diversion. Probably, that lateral diversion is more  
18 pronounced at the Calico Hills than elsewhere. We know we  
19 have some fraction of flux bypass the PTn and possibly bypass  
20 the Calico Hills, as well.

21           But, in spite of all those limitations, I think  
22 it's a method that potentially can--if we sample the PTn and  
23 the Calico Hills in enough places that we account for these  
24 variations in spatial variability and colloid application  
25 patterns and account for the fact that we're going to have

1 lateral flow from one area to another, I think we can get a  
2 good sense of what the long-term percolation flux has been.

3           Do you want me to go through my whole list of ways  
4 to reduce uncertainty or do you want to just keep it--

5           WILLIAMS: No, just a couple ideas--

6           CORDING: And, I'd like the Board to participate in  
7 asking questions as we go, also. But, do you feel at this  
8 point that you have some data from that method that would  
9 tell you what the flux is?

10          KWICKLES: Well, we had a lot of data from some of the  
11 shallow UZ holes and--I mean, the deeper UZ holes and some of  
12 the neutron holes. You know, we know that the pore water  
13 chemistry that we obtained wasn't the whole story because we  
14 know that there was some fracture of water with a different  
15 water chemistry that had not been reflected--had not been  
16 captured by the PTn and so it was not being reflected in the  
17 pore water chemistry. But, I mean, it's basically--  
18 conceptually, it's a very simple method to apply. I don't  
19 think we, as a project, have really gone after it and applied  
20 enough resources to surmount the complications that arise  
21 from dealing in a system with structured flow pathways. I  
22 think, LANL has proposed some additional sampling from the  
23 tunnel for the remainder of the year and actually I would  
24 question if that's the optimal place to do it because  
25 probably the matrix pore water is not going to be reflecting

1 the fracture flow to the same extent that samples from the  
2 Calico Hills or PTn would.

3       CORDING: You need some sense of flow path to be looking  
4 at this.

5       MR. KWICKLES: Well, another thing I think is important  
6 to reducing the hydrologic uncertainty is identifying better  
7 than we have the chemistry of the waters in the infiltration  
8 zones that Alan has identified and potentially it's--and I've  
9 seen Zel Peterman apply this to a limited extent of  
10 characterizing the strontium isotope ratios of waters in  
11 different zones of either exposed bedrock or alluvium and  
12 then looking at that strontium signature deeper in the rock  
13 and being able to use the chemical signatures of water in  
14 those source areas as a basis for arguments as to where that  
15 water originated and, hence, what flow paths that water must  
16 have followed to get to where we've sampled it.

17       WILLIAMS: For the benefit of the group here, I want  
18 them to know that I have no problem with living dangerously  
19 during this discussion. And, I mean, we've put some testing  
20 things in the program, but you know, do we have testing  
21 things going into the program that's addressing these kinds  
22 of issues? You guys have said in numerous proposals, you  
23 know, tell me how those tests address these issues or if they  
24 don't, then that tells us I need to go back to the drawing  
25 board perhaps and see what we can do as far as addressing

1 these issues.

2       CORDING: One question from Don Langmuir.

3       LANGMUIR: I have a suggestion to making it more  
4 dangerous, Dennis, and that is that a year or so ago, Bo  
5 Bodvarsson presented us rapidly--it was an impressive  
6 blizzard of information difficult to follow--with a dozen or  
7 so approaches to getting at the infiltration and percolation  
8 flux, various techniques that were available to us that  
9 haven't been used within the program, including the thermal  
10 gradient measured from the surface to the subsurface, the  
11 chloride mass balance, mineral precipitation rate  
12 information. I can't remember them all. The radioactive  
13 isotopes that were available to us.

14           I would propose to make this more of a challenging  
15 discussion by having that list on the board and having our  
16 presenters over here who are expert in some aspects of  
17 infiltration flux or one part or another, one or more of  
18 those different approaches, vote on them. What are the best  
19 of those approaches? Which have the least uncertainty?  
20 Which should be emphasized or prioritized in future work?

21           Is that too much to ask? It would focus the  
22 discussions certainly here. Bo, can you remind us of what  
23 they were?

24       BODVARSSON: Yeah. Let me talk real fast.

25       LANGMUIR: Put them on the board over here perhaps if

1 you're willing to do that.

2       BODVARSSON: Okay.

3       (Pause.)

4       CORDING: Is it on the previous overhead that you had,  
5 Dennis? Why not start with that? That might be a little  
6 easier for us.

7       WILLIAMS: Now about that?

8       CORDING: Is that what we're talking about?

9       SPEAKER: No, no.

10       CORDING: Well, we can work with this and then, if need  
11 be, come back after the break and get more detail. But, I  
12 think, we're interested hearing some of the other approaches  
13 as to how people are--on these approaches, what you feel are  
14 the best ways we can get at the flux issue. Some of it is a  
15 matter of continuing what we have begun on. Some of it is  
16 some new things, perhaps. Or, perhaps, some comment from the  
17 panel on this.

18       BODVARSSON: Let me make one comment about this list to  
19 Don before we start here. All of these methods are indirect  
20 methods and all of them are very uncertain methods.

21 Therefore, I'm not sure a vote of confidence of one or more  
22 of them is very useful. But, combined together, they  
23 indicate similar things; therefore, they become much more  
24 credible as a joint thing rather than individual things.

25               What I wanted to mention just briefly here before I

1 let some of the other panelists talk, I want to explain very  
2 briefly this drift-scale test we talked about. The issues  
3 that Dennis mentioned is the following. The average  
4 percolation flux is extremely important to know because that  
5 controls basically how much water flows to the saturated  
6 zone. But, really, a key thing is the flow into drifts  
7 because that controls the humidity conditions around the  
8 canisters, corrosion procedure, various mobilization  
9 procedures, and all of that. It so happens and I think most  
10 of the panelists will agree with me that we don't have a very  
11 sound theoretical background to determine if you have an open  
12 fracture, how much of that water is going to flow into the  
13 drift and how much of it is going to flow around the drift.

14           So, what DOE is trying to do with these tests is to  
15 do active and passive tests. The active test is actually to  
16 introduce liquid water and dye on top of the drift and see  
17 how much flows in and how much flows around it. The passive  
18 test is actually to close the drift and just monitor what  
19 happens in those drifts. This is one approach that they are  
20 doing with this additional funding.

21           LANGMUIR: So, nothing additional is planned in terms of  
22 trying to reduce uncertainties among the individual  
23 techniques that are being wrapped up together to give you an  
24 average infiltration here?

25           FLINT: There are actually a lot of things on that list

1 of, however many, seven items that you saw earlier. There  
2 are quite a few things that we're doing in the tunnel that  
3 relate to individual parts of those. For example, one of the  
4 things that we're doing is looking in the north ramp and in  
5 the south ramp at exposures of the PTn. This year, we're  
6 going to go into the south ramp and take about, I think, 40  
7 core holes, two meter long core holes, to collect data for  
8 chloride mass balance, for other geochemistry for things like  
9 tritium or chloride-36, for detailed water potential  
10 measurements and water content measurements, details that we  
11 could not get any other way than to be in the tunnel itself.  
12 We're doing 20 core holes in the north ramp also in the PTn,  
13 looking at the same kinds of things there.

14           One of the questions was about whether or not we  
15 have any related chloride mass balance calculations. If you  
16 look in the conceptual model of infiltration report, you'll  
17 see a table that shows the infiltration unit, overlying  
18 infiltration unit, over where June Martin had made  
19 calculations of chloride mass balance, and the relation was  
20 very, very good between those two.

21           What we've never had in any of those measurements  
22 was an area of high flux. Some of the areas we talk about  
23 from the infiltration map are the high flux zones. We now  
24 have the ability to go into the south ramp and go directly  
25 under a high infiltration zone. Even though it may be on a

1 hillside where we couldn't get a drill rig in before, we can  
2 now go in and collect evidence such as these kinds of  
3 samples. But, we put all that together and that's where a  
4 lot of this new testing for chloride mass balance is going to  
5 come in is from a lot of this work we're trying to do; but,  
6 to get detailed measurements.

7           We're able now underground to measure water  
8 potentials which we're measuring, which is extraordinary to  
9 me, on the order of a tenth of a bar to two or three-tenths  
10 of a bar. We get in right after the TBM goes in. If some of  
11 you have been there recently, you've noticed a whole bunch  
12 more sheets of plastic protecting the rock for geochemical  
13 samples. So, we're taking an active role in getting the best  
14 measurements we can as soon as we can before the effects of  
15 evaporation takes its toll on the near surface where we can  
16 get access to.

17         ALLEN: This is Clarence Allen. Can I make a comment  
18 here? Within the next 26 hours, this Board has to formally  
19 decide whether or not it wants to continue to push for an  
20 east/west drift. Anything you people could offer, pro or  
21 con, would certainly help us. We'd like to have all the  
22 information that we need and we would like your input--I  
23 realize there's an--we'd also like your individual opinions.  
24 It might help us.

25         FLINT: It wouldn't get you fired?

1 WILLIAMS: No, it won't. They're welcome to their own  
2 opinions. Like I said, we live dangerously here.

3 BUSSOD: I'll take a chance. My name is Gilles Bussod,  
4 Los Alamos. There's an issue here. The program given its  
5 real context has to make prioritization decisions. What  
6 we're weary of, a lot of us in terms of the science, is that  
7 when you decide to continue a massive drilling program, such  
8 as the TBM today, it has seriously impacted the science  
9 programs that are supposed to go behind it. They have not  
10 always been able to go behind it because those are highly  
11 costly. The east/west drift is a mixed bag. There are many  
12 things, I think, that we could do with the east/west drift,  
13 but we do have some realities to face. I, personally, would  
14 say that the east/west drift, at the expense of other things  
15 that we need to do scientifically and we can do in other  
16 ways, might not be the favored way to go. Being interested  
17 in transport, Los Alamos particularly very much--how do you  
18 say--concerned about the issue of radionuclide transport  
19 beneath the repository. There are several very expensive  
20 solutions that we would be interested in to go to Calico  
21 Hills. However, we would rather do something, for example,  
22 to validate our tests rather than push for something that  
23 will essentially allow us to drill, but give us no money to  
24 do the test that was the driver for that. That's my personal  
25 opinion.

1           CORDING: We've talked to people in the last years. Is  
2 it going to affect my program and to what--you know, will I  
3 be able to do the things that I see as important for  
4 evaluating Yucca Mountain. So, I see it as a very real  
5 concern that others have expressed, as well, regarding  
6 various aspects of the program and things that do take more  
7 resources.

8           I guess, the other question is there's still a  
9 question there as--because at the management level,  
10 ultimately, they have to determine these things, but at what  
11 other--do we see benefit in the east/west crossing and can  
12 you separate yourself from saying it's going to affect my  
13 program. If it did not affect your program negatively, you  
14 know, that's another way of looking at this and say what  
15 benefit could it have?

16          WILLIAMS: One of the things I'd like to interject here  
17 is we didn't come here to specifically enter into the  
18 dialogue of the validity of having an east/west drift. And,  
19 I will say that this particular presentation is not set up  
20 that way. However, if we want to do that, I welcome the  
21 opportunity and we have supplemental visuals that we can use  
22 to discuss some of these points.

23          CORDING: Well, I think our first focus here is what  
24 hydrologic uncertainties are we dealing with? How do we deal  
25 with those? I think, part of the aspect of this has to do

1 with how one gets access to evaluate those uncertainties.  
2 And, I think that's one of the things that Bo's been talking  
3 about and what you're showing here. And, I think we'd like  
4 to try to work from that perspective, and I don't think it  
5 hurts to discuss the east/west drift. I think our intent has  
6 been to discuss it in terms of--or discuss all these issues  
7 in terms of what we can do to reduce hydrologic uncertainty.

8       LANGMUIR: Can I try to make a connection here? I've  
9 been trying to do this. Let me do it, will you please?

10               The point is, I think, an issue we are concerned  
11 about. Why don't we roll it into the infiltration issue?  
12 The point was made by Alan that a lot could be done and  
13 should be done and it sounds right to me. The bottom line on  
14 infiltration is what's going to get into the repository? So,  
15 if you can make your measurements of moisture entering the  
16 repository horizons, you really--that's the bottom line.  
17 Now, you're doing that now and you'll have more resources to  
18 do more of that apparently coming up. Do you think you'll  
19 know enough about infiltration as measured at repository  
20 horizon levels from the existing ESF to be comfortable that  
21 you know enough about it to describe it for the whole  
22 repository block which you're not going to be in or would you  
23 want to measure those things from an east/west crossing to  
24 get a better handle on it before you were comfortable with  
25 it?

1           DOMENICO: Before you answer that, I don't think it's  
2 fair to put DOE in this position. They came here to this  
3 session to discuss hydrologic uncertainties, not the east/  
4 west crossing. And, if we want to talk about the east/west  
5 crossing, we should have set up a panel to do it. So, I  
6 don't think it's really fair to lay this on them when they  
7 came for one other specific thing and got all these guys  
8 together specifically to discuss the hydrologic  
9 uncertainties, not the east/west crossing.

10          LANGMUIR: Why don't you sit on that side of the table?

11          ALLEN: Well, all I did was ask for comments. It would  
12 help us in the next 26 hours.

13          FLINT: I'd be glad to make a comment on the east/west  
14 drift when I answer the other question. When I look at how  
15 to--one of the things that I want to do and one of the  
16 reasons that I'm real interested in working underground right  
17 now is that I have the ability to go under and see what the  
18 effects of what I think are high infiltration rates at the  
19 surface. I can go to parts of the PTn and get samples that I  
20 couldn't get any other way than from there because I couldn't  
21 get a drill rig above it to drill that particular hole. One  
22 of the things that we're trying to address right now is the  
23 question of where the perched water came from. Chloride  
24 somewhere on the order of 8 milligrams per liter in the PTn  
25 above it, under a thick alluvial valley, we get more like 80

1 milligrams per liter. So, now, I have the ability to collect  
2 a sample from an area underneath a ridge and put the test to  
3 that data to say will it say 8 milligrams indicating that the  
4 perched water actually came through the PTn under high  
5 infiltration zones or under these high infiltration zones  
6 will it say 80? A real definitive test, I think, in some  
7 ways to address one of the big questions we have. But, when  
8 I start to look at how I'm going to go after percolation  
9 flux, the first place I want to go is in the PTn. All the  
10 water that infiltrates in goes through the Tiva, goes through  
11 fairly fast. That's what the bomb pulse signatures tell us.  
12 In the PTn, it's in matrix flow; more in matrix flow, more  
13 of our methods are able to capture the information that we  
14 need to capture from the PTn. So, I'm more inclined to look  
15 at the PTn. Because once it gets through the Tiva, it all  
16 has to go through there eventually, and if there's lateral  
17 diversion, I'm working on that right now.

18           And, I think I said this last time when we asked  
19 about the east/west drift. I said I wouldn't mind one as  
20 long as it was vertical in the center of the repository and  
21 we collected core. That's what I thought; an east/west drift  
22 would give us more information. My personal belief is the  
23 highest flux zones at Yucca Mountain, at least in the  
24 repository area, are in areas that we haven't looked at yet.  
25 They're in the center of the repository where the high

1 permeable Tiva Canyon overlies that area under thin soils.  
2 And, I think, right in the center of a repository is probably  
3 the highest flux. We have to investigate that area. No  
4 question in my mind that we have to investigate that  
5 scientifically. The first approach I would take would be a  
6 vertical borehole where we collect core all the way through  
7 the PTn, all the way down to the Calico. I think that would  
8 give us more information about the high flux, if there is, in  
9 the repository.

10       LANGMUIR: Can you reach something with a vertical hole  
11 that you're confident you've--

12       FLINT: Yeah, the PTn.

13       WILLIAMS: One of the questions I asked Alan because he  
14 gives that explanation to me. I asked him, I said, well,  
15 will you see very much of the PTn in an east/west drift?  
16 And, I think if you can envision the cross-section of the  
17 mountain, you will see as we go west with an east/west drift,  
18 we get further and further away from the PTn. Things are  
19 dipping to the east. The drift is going out basically flat.  
20 We're getting further and further away from that particular  
21 unit that is of most interest to him.

22       FLINT: There are certainly some things that I think  
23 that we can attack with where we are now. One of the, I  
24 think, most exciting things we're going to be doing are these  
25 two niche studies that we have that are going to be starting

1 this year. One is going to be a monitoring study and we've  
2 located one of them at around Station 3566 which is near the  
3 Sundance Fault and near another major cooling joint which has  
4 bomb pulse chloride-36 all over the place.

5           So, one of the first things we have to look at in  
6 terms of an uncertainty is a fast pathway which we haven't  
7 gotten to yet. A fast pathway, a high flux pathway. When we  
8 go in there and we set up this monitoring station, we might  
9 find that this zone which we know has fast flow may have the  
10 same signature or water potentials and saturations that  
11 another area that we go into has where we know that there is  
12 no bomb pulse. You know, my view of this is that once you  
13 get below the PTn, the water travel time is the same. The  
14 difference is whether or not right below the PTn you have  
15 bomb pulse signature in the water or you don't. But, I don't  
16 think there's any difference in the flux. That's something  
17 that we can test with this new set of data that we're going  
18 after. In these higher flux zones, are we going to see high  
19 flux zones and are they wetter? That's something that when  
20 we go through and work together on taking these systematic  
21 sampling that June wants to do for chloride mass balance, if  
22 I'm right in there behind putting instruments in, am I going  
23 to find high saturation zones and low saturation zones? Over  
24 long-term, if these are fast flux pathways, those zones are  
25 going to exist. They're going to be wetter. That's just the

1 way it's going to happen. And if we can identify those,  
2 we'll be doing real well.

3           In the last couple of weeks, we've gathered some  
4 really interesting data on the main drift. WE have gone  
5 through and systematically sampled the rock matrix properties  
6 and found that there are huge differences from, I think, 7 or  
7 8% porosity to 14% porosity over 40 meters. And, we can see  
8 a very interesting zone that has real changing properties.  
9 It correlates very well with this fractured zone. So,  
10 there's lots of things that we can gain from what we have now  
11 and we should be taking advantage of all that we can do in  
12 the main drift and in the north and south ramps. I think  
13 there's a lot of effort that needs to go in there before we  
14 go on to somewhere else.

15           CORDING: I think the idea of getting out and sealing  
16 drifts to me is really very key to looking at the flux. One  
17 should start to see along some of the fractures--should start  
18 to see some infiltration if we have some fast paths. Now,  
19 the fast path that may have put bomb pulse chlorine somewhere  
20 in the last, what, 50 years, 40 years or whatever, it may not  
21 be the one that's feeding all the water this year or over the  
22 last five years perhaps that's causing water to come in.

23           I think one of the concerns I had and we've had  
24 some informal discussions at break time is will a short drift  
25 give you enough so that you can start to get a feel for the

1 distribution on fractures? You could go down 20 meters of  
2 drift, 10 meters a drift, 100 meters a drift, and you can  
3 see--you know, you may or may not see some of those features.  
4 And, I think the matrix characteristics are one thing, but  
5 what is the drips or the leaks, whatever we see? It seems to  
6 me if you have a sealed up drift, it's going to start to show  
7 flows. I mean, if 5 millimeters of flow is being  
8 concentrated on fractures every 20 meters or so, you're going  
9 to see, what, a liter a minute coming in or something like  
10 that. So, one should start to see those features and I think  
11 it takes a fairly large amount of drift to be able to  
12 differentiate among features that are obviously widely  
13 spaced.

14           So, that's one of the issues that I think that I'd  
15 like to hear your thoughts on. I'm very much in favor of  
16 sealing off as many drifts as we can.

17       BUSSOD: Can I clarify? Last year or thereabouts, we  
18 knew absolutely nearly nothing about this system. Now that  
19 we've matured our studies in terms of environmental isotopes,  
20 combining that with mineralization studies and pneumatic data  
21 measurements and all that, what we actually have found out  
22 are that all of these studies are converging to give us not  
23 only a notion of what the pathways are through the system  
24 above the repository, i.e. the fast paths through  
25 fractures/faults, but also matrix. The models using

1 laboratory data on matrix hydrologic properties are telling  
2 us that the volume going through the fast paths is minor, but  
3 that it's getting there. The mineralization study that Zel  
4 Peterman and Jim Paces are leading from the GS are telling us  
5 that where we do not have bomb pulse chlorine-36, we have  
6 evidence of mineralizations that are 10 million years old and  
7 that have been there for a long time, i.e. a continuous type  
8 deposition. That means that these pathways and this is a GS  
9 interpretation right now, these pathways are stable pathways  
10 through time. They have not been clogged up and restarted.  
11 If you match these two things, what you have is a very much  
12 bounded system on how the mountain is behaving.

13           Now, in many of the questions we're asking and  
14 taking for granted, in a way, we couldn't even dream of  
15 asking last year. So, I'm just saying this because I think  
16 we need to recognize the enormous progress that we've made  
17 here. And, if we were simply to continue along this pathway  
18 alone and then combine some of the other tests that are being  
19 proposed by the program to add to the confidence of those  
20 interpretations, I think we are well on our way to actually  
21 bounding flow paths through geologic time in the mountain  
22 system. The next inference is climate change and how that  
23 might affect it. But, again, if it is true that the  
24 mineralization zones that the GS is seeing are 10 million  
25 years old, they are already telling us part of that story.

1           KWICKLES: I'd like to make a comment on what Gilles  
2 said. I don't think we know at this time whether the zones  
3 with a lot of secondary minerals in the fractures represent  
4 zones of high flux or low flux. They may represent areas  
5 where the flux was low enough and the water is more  
6 concentrated that it led to mineral precipitation, and it may  
7 be that the barren areas, the areas devoid of calcite,  
8 represent higher flux areas where the waters were more dilute  
9 and moved so fast through the mountain that they left a  
10 smaller accumulation of secondary minerals. So, we really  
11 don't know in terms of the implications for flux what the  
12 mineral record means at this point.

13           But, as Gilles mentioned, whatever it means in  
14 terms of fluxes, we know that the basic pattern has been  
15 relatively stable over time or we would expect a much more  
16 uniform distribution of calcite as the high and low flux  
17 areas swept back and forth across the mountain. So, we don't  
18 know what it means in terms of flux, but we do know it means  
19 the flux pattern has been stable.

20           DOMENICO: Is it flux that controls the mineralization  
21 or lack of mineralization or is it the velocity? I was under  
22 the opinion it was the velocity.

23           KWICKLES: I don't think we know what's controlling the  
24 deposition. You know, the two competing hypotheses right now  
25 are release of CO<sub>2</sub> by the percolating waters is causing the

1 carbonates to be precipitated and possibly a minor amount of  
2 evaporation due to vapor diffusion along the geothermal  
3 gradient is leading to an additional component of the opal  
4 being deposited.

5       DOMENICO: You know, the--number incorporates a velocity  
6 and that's a tendency for reaction to a tendency for  
7 transport. In of the models I've seen--the mathematical  
8 models indicate that the higher velocity intrudes upon the  
9 kinetics and the distance to saturation gets longer which  
10 means you don't precipitate.

11       KWICKLES: Right.

12       DOMENICO: I've never seen it related to flux, but I  
13 have seen it related to velocities.

14       KWICKLES: You're right. It could be that--well, you'd  
15 also think that the velocity is somehow proportional to the  
16 flux.

17       DOMENICO; I don't know about that. You know, it's like  
18 Alan said. Those fast pathways may not be large flux  
19 pathways. There's a large velocity, but not necessarily a  
20 large flux.

21       LANGMUIR: I can't imagine kinetics come into  
22 precipitation of the carbonates and silicates if they're  
23 millions of years old. The rates are so much faster than  
24 that. There isn't much of a--

25       KWICKLES: No, I think the idea here is that the water

1 gets from the top of the mountain to the Calico Hills, you  
2 know, weeks or months following a rainstorm and that the  
3 water has moved fast enough that the release of CO<sub>2</sub> doesn't  
4 keep pace with the geothermal gradient.

5       LANGMUIR: Yeah, I guess, I was thinking about the  
6 precipitates being dated for uranium isotopes, the older  
7 matrix flows where the kinetics can't be an issue, I wouldn't  
8 think.

9       KWICKLES: One of the observations they made in the  
10 drilling of some of the early gas sampling is that the  
11 initial samples taken from the Calico Hills had CO<sub>2</sub>  
12 concentrations that were the highest of any up there at Yucca  
13 Mountain. And, to me, one scenario that might explain this  
14 is that that water that hadn't moved through the soil zone  
15 and acquired its CO<sub>2</sub> content moved so fast through the  
16 Topopah that it never released that CO<sub>2</sub> and it arrived at the  
17 Calico Hills and only after arriving at the Calico Hills did  
18 the CO<sub>2</sub> begin to--from the solution. So, when we sampled  
19 those holes, we encountered this anomalously large  
20 concentration of CO<sub>2</sub> gas which was many times more what we  
21 sampled from some of the instrument boreholes. So, I think  
22 it's related somehow to exolution (phonetic) of CO<sub>2</sub>, and in  
23 fast flow paths, it just can't do it fast enough to allow  
24 carbonates to precipitate.

25       FLINT: I wanted to add one thing there and some

1 interesting information that came out from June's work. When  
2 they looked at all of the places where they sampled for  
3 chloride-36, they found calcite in half of them. Of all the  
4 places they found bomb pulse, they found chloride in 95% of  
5 them. So, statistically, there's a good indication that  
6 where you have bomb pulse, you have the calcites.

7       BODVARSSON: Yeah, I wanted to address a little bit your  
8 question about the length of the niches. To get at that  
9 question, a lot of us have been thinking about how to go  
10 after the percolation flux in the flow into drift because it  
11 makes a huge amount of difference. PA tells us if the flux  
12 is 1 millimeter per year or 10 millimeters per year. It  
13 really depends a lot on if we have to do a lot of engineered  
14 barrier work or not. So, this is a really a--to start with.

15               Now, if we take a look at where we are at, we have  
16 infiltration estimates at the surface that are estimates that  
17 are very difficult to quantify. And, I would be the first  
18 one to agree with that. So, my thinking is a little  
19 different perhaps. I am no very much in favor of a lot of  
20 PTn studies myself. Why is that? Because we can only access  
21 the PTn away from the repository. I'm interested in where  
22 the repository is supposed to be; where the infiltration is  
23 supposed to be at the repository rock, not close to the Bow  
24 Ridge Fault. So, therefore, I have always been in favor of  
25 niche studies in the repository. And, I certainly agree with

1 you; if possible, I would like to have it 10 meters or 20  
2 meters or 30 meters. We have it now as 5 meters because of  
3 cost. We want to get some information before the Viability  
4 Assessment and, therefore, it cannot be very long.

5           Personal opinion--and these gentlemen may disagree  
6 and that's only healthy--is that we need to go into the  
7 repository block and I see a lot of advantages of an  
8 east/west drift in terms of hydrology. The question of if  
9 it's going to take resources away from other things, that's  
10 for those which are much higher up than me to decide. But,  
11 there is certainly a lot of interesting things to go across  
12 the mountain because suddenly--thinks the highest  
13 infiltration rates are at the surface. So, I mean, we would  
14 be fooling ourselves if we didn't say that that would be an  
15 interesting thing to do.

16           LANGMUIR: If you can encourage the tunnel boring  
17 machine folks to get out of there 20 days sooner, you'd have  
18 your money for an east/west crossing.

19           CORDING: Let's not get into what the money is that we  
20 have available because I think we need to keep it as a  
21 technical discussion at this point. I think one of the  
22 points is that we--as much as possible what you'd like to do  
23 underground looking at the site is things that are not  
24 strongly model-dependent. We can fit different models to the  
25 same data very often and it may lead us as we extrapolate to

1 conclusions that aren't appropriate. You've all been working  
2 very hard. Many of you have been working very hard on  
3 looking and trying to find what are the appropriate models.

4           It seems to me that looking at the flux at the  
5 repository level--if one can look at a long drift, it's  
6 relatively model-independent. The only real model there at  
7 that point is, first of all, where is it located? Is it  
8 located in an appropriate location? Can we represent the  
9 entire site or other portions of the repository block with  
10 what we do? That's obviously always a question. And then,  
11 the second is is the drift itself affecting the way the flow  
12 occurs? Well, certainly, the drift itself becomes actually a  
13 full-scale model of the emplacement drift. And so, there are  
14 boundary conditions around the emplacement drift that will be  
15 very similar. It would be around an actual drift. And so,  
16 if there is flow that's being diverted so that the flux is  
17 not--what's coming into the tunnel is a seepage flux rather  
18 than the actual flux in the mountain in the free-field, then  
19 it's still--it's really giving you the information perhaps  
20 that you need. I think going forward and understanding a bit  
21 about what happens on the boundary value problem--the liquid  
22 release holes, for example, those are things that are trying  
23 to tie you back to that and that can be helpful obviously, so  
24 that you can tie yourself back to what's coming through  
25 overall.

1           I think that was kind of the thing that I've been  
2 thinking is that as much as possible try to get the  
3 information that limits your dependence on models and  
4 certainly the other information on temperature and things are  
5 only going to contribute to all this obviously.

6           FLINT: One of the things that's really, I think, pretty  
7 exciting about this first niche is that these liquid release  
8 holes, we're going to do these simple gravity flow  
9 experiments prior to the niche being installed. When we mine  
10 out the niche, we are going to map out the pathways that the  
11 water took going through this rock. So, we'll have an idea  
12 of how the water flowed. Then, when we put the niche in, we  
13 will know where the fractures are in the roof or in the walls  
14 that had flowed prior to that. Then, when we do the liquid  
15 flow experiment again, we will be able to monitor those zones  
16 and see if the major pathways that existed prior to the niche  
17 being dug exist there now. Which gives us an idea of the  
18 difference in how the hydrologic system works, how the flow  
19 pathways work with and without the emplacement drift being in  
20 place or without the niche being there. So, that gives us a  
21 lot of information about how the construction actually alters  
22 the flow pathways from what we would get otherwise.

23          CORDING: If we're going to get through four, we need to  
24 move on. But, I will defer to Jerry for a comment. He had  
25 his hand up.

1 COHON: Dennis, you were obviously wise to put up the  
2 executive summary before you launched through this.

3 This question is perhaps even more direct than  
4 Clarence's and I think it's appropriate. Obviously, you're  
5 not going to do any east/west drift or anything as ambitious  
6 as that before VA. It's impossible. It's impossible  
7 financially. If you were to do it, by the time you got it  
8 done, it would not produce data that would be useful to  
9 support VA. So, that's clear. But, now, the question posed  
10 to you, Dennis, as Deputy Assistant Manager for Licensing,  
11 could you imagine submitting an application for a license to  
12 NRC or NRC granting a license to go ahead with this facility  
13 if you've not done an east/west drift or something similar in  
14 scope in terms of actually getting into the repository block?  
15 Now, this is Dennis Williams, scientist/expert on this  
16 project and knowledgeable about the licensing process.  
17 You're not stating the official policy by DOE. I want to  
18 hear your professional opinion.

19 WILLIAMS: It is a term that I seldom use either  
20 referring to myself or to others and that's the term  
21 "expert". I personally believe that there are none. We are  
22 students of this kind of stuff; we all are, even some of us  
23 that are approaching the half century mark.

24 Would I advise my boss, Steve Brocoum, to go to  
25 license application without an east/west drift in the block?

1 I've thought about it a lot. Steve has only had me as his  
2 Deputy for a couple of months. But, there are ways that I  
3 could do that, that I could be comfortable with that. Pieces  
4 of this are in the rest of this presentation. I was trying  
5 to get us to the large-scale percolation flux test which is  
6 something we've got in planning right now, something we plan  
7 on implementing; planning stage in '97, implementing in '98.  
8 That's a piece that helps us. If we go to some other  
9 things--okay. I'm having a hard time finding it here, SD-6.

10           One of the things that Alan says is the best thing  
11 that he could have is a borehole right in the middle of the  
12 repository block that has full core from top to bottom down  
13 into the Calico Hills. One of the things that we've  
14 discussed on this program from the beginning of time, what  
15 gives us more bang for the buck; the surface-based program  
16 that goes vertically through a sub-horizontal package or  
17 whether we go in with a set of underground excavations that  
18 basically run along one horizon?

19           Now, that was one of the big problems with the  
20 shafts that we dealt with in the beginning. Two shafts  
21 basically got a good picture of the vertical, but it didn't  
22 get a whole lot of the horizontal. We went over to the ESF  
23 to get a big look at the horizontal, but really one horizon.  
24 SD-6 is what we're putting into the plan. We'll probably  
25 drill this in FY97. It's the old SD-6 location. It's been

1 around with us for a long time, part of the systematic  
2 drilling program. It's up on the ridge on the west side of  
3 the block. 2500 foot drill dried hole, reverse circulation,  
4 LM 300 type hole, west side of the repository block;  
5 basically, use it to calibrate and validate the 3-D geologic  
6 framework model. My geologist, Mark Tynan, screams at me  
7 almost every other day. Dennis, we don't have anything on  
8 the west side of the block. How can I tell you we've got a  
9 good 3-D geologic framework model unless we get something  
10 over there?

11           We've had a lot of problems with coring the section  
12 because of the cost associated with it. We're going to rely  
13 a lot on geophysics. We're going to rely on sidewalk coring  
14 down in the Calico Hills, a formation that this is very  
15 effective in. We're doing a couple of little different  
16 things on this drilling program. I talked to the Board '92-  
17 '93 about LM 300 boreholes that were costing us \$1000 a foot.  
18 WE were putting \$4 million/\$4.5 million into these boreholes  
19 and they were taking us all year long. We want to get this  
20 one knocked in in a matter of two to three months probably  
21 for under \$1 million. If that works, if the technique works,  
22 then we'll expand out and possibly look at other places on  
23 the repository block.

24           If I can get these types of things coming together,  
25 the large-scale percolation flux test, some of these other

1 niches that we're using in the existing ESF, a few boreholes  
2 like this, some with full core on the repository block, then  
3 I can go to my boss, Steve Brocoum, and say let's go to  
4 licensing. We can defend this thing. That's where I stand  
5 today, that's where I stood probably two months ago when I  
6 started working for him. I'm not a cabbage. I can change my  
7 mind. But, that's the way I feel about it.

8 COHON: Thanks.

9 WILLIAMS: You bet.

10 COHON: That's very useful.

11 CORDING: Why don't we move on to the--you had other  
12 parts to continue with, Dennis, and I think we can cover some  
13 of that. We may want to take a break in the middle of it,  
14 perhaps. What do you see as time at this point for your  
15 other parts of your presentation? What we're really doing,  
16 this is our discussion session, as well. So, we're not quite  
17 so far behind.

18 COHON: Dennis, just let us have a quick discussion  
19 about time. What if we just went without a break and  
20 finished this up?

21 CORDING: Let's just continue with your presentation, if  
22 you would, Dennis, and we'll try to go for as long as we can  
23 stand it.

24 WILLIAMS: Okay.

25 CORDING: Let's restate that. If you need to take a

1 break, just take it.

2 WILLIAMS: What are doing? Are we continuing?

3 CORDING: We're continuing, Dennis.

4 WILLIAMS: All right. The second thing I was going to  
5 talk about was fast paths. I think I will just defer that  
6 because we've had a lot of fast path stuff come into this  
7 discussion. And, maybe for the benefit of the saturated zone  
8 and the transport, go on into the dilution transport  
9 parameters and mixing depth and I have a few thoughts about  
10 that.

11 You heard a lot of that this morning. Basically,  
12 what is it? Gilles and the guys have worked long and hard to  
13 get me up to speed on what dilution really means. I'll give  
14 it a try with the help of the visual here. Dispersion,  
15 matrix diffusion, and sorption. Those are the things we saw  
16 on the tracer tests outcomes earlier today. So, those are  
17 the key issues that they tell me are important in  
18 understanding this dilution process.

19 And, my favorite thing to go back to, of course, is  
20 the waste containment and isolation strategy. Dilution is  
21 sitting right down there at the bottom, #5, the last defense.  
22 And, basically, the uncertainties associated with that are  
23 the hydraulic connectivity between the individual  
24 hydrogeologic units. We talked about that this morning; the  
25 Prow Pass, below that you have the Bull Frog, the Tram, and

1 then, of course, ultimately, you would have the Paleozoics.  
2 Velocity is in our saturated zone and the role of the  
3 heterogeneities, the faults and the contacts, and sorption  
4 and matrix diffusion.

5           TSPA estimates are conjectural. I'll take that  
6 with the nod from Eric.

7       SMISTAD: I'd like a kinder, softer word.

8       WILLIAMS: A kinder, softer word possibly, but maybe  
9 close.

10           The ongoing investigations, we had a water table  
11 monitoring program out there in the system for a long time.  
12 I think those again were some of the--or that's the WT system  
13 of boreholes all over the area that gave us the location of  
14 the water table. A variety of models we had on our little  
15 model diagram on the regional saturated zone flow model, the  
16 flow and transport models, different size models covering  
17 different sizes of the area, the site and the region. And,  
18 of course, we talked quite bit about the C-Well complex, the  
19 hydraulic, and the tracer tests this morning.

20           Okay. What are we going to do to deal with some of  
21 these uncertainties? And, again, this is just--the stuff  
22 that we've enhanced in '97, the C-Well complex. One of the  
23 things that I'm a believer in is if you've got a facility out  
24 there, use it to the maximum advantage. If we've been  
25 testing the high transmissivity zone in the C-Wells and we've

1 got some concerns about the low transmissivity zones  
2 especially because they sit right next to the water table,  
3 let's go for it. So, that's one of the places that we're  
4 funding and we're telling our folks, hey, get out there and  
5 perform some more hydrologic and tracer tests in the  
6 uppermost zone right when we go into the water table.  
7 Likewise, with some aquifer testing and some of the WT holes,  
8 originally developed just to look at the water table.  
9 However, it is an open borehole. You can do some single hole  
10 tests in it. It's not as good as this, but it could provide  
11 us with quite a bit of data. It would provide us with some  
12 additional data to understand the system a little bit better.  
13 Not a great way to do things, but they're there and for a  
14 minimal expenditure, we have the potential of getting more  
15 bang for our buck.

16           So, this is what we're doing as far as  
17 supplementing the saturated zone portions of the program in  
18 the remainder of '97. So, that's the point to experiment  
19 again.

20           CORDING: Okay.

21           BUSSOD: Yeah, can I make a point here?

22           CORDING: Yes.

23           BUSSOD: I think that the reason the C-Wells testing is  
24 so important to the project is that again until that test  
25 came to fruition, all we were going on mostly was that the

1 saturated zone was an area of dilution and mostly meaning  
2 mechanical dispersion. We now can take credit for the  
3 saturated zone being a full and efficient radionuclide  
4 barrier in the same way the unsaturated zone is; meaning it  
5 also involves retardation through sorption and matrix  
6 diffusion. This is not a minor gain for the program. It is  
7 something that now we can pursue aggressively. Future  
8 testing in the saturated zone can help confirm that beyond  
9 this point.

10           Again, when we address hydrologic uncertainty, this  
11 also magically has allowed us to now take credit for the  
12 unsaturated zone below the repository being handled. In  
13 other words, we recognize that we had at a minimum two  
14 pathways through the unsaturated zone; fast pathways  
15 associated with fractures or faults and matrix. Even though  
16 it's a small volume through the fractures, we recognized that  
17 in terms of dose, this may be a problem. Now, we can use the  
18 saturated zone to completely mitigate--or at least that has  
19 to be decided, but there is a possibility to completely  
20 mitigate any fast path problem.

21           The major hydrologic uncertainty left in terms of  
22 what we've done in the program is the unsaturated zone  
23 beneath the repository. That's my point of view, of course.  
24 Taking the fact that conservation of volume says that the  
25 flux that you'll get at the repository will also go below, I

1 would say that if you're considering spending quite a bit of  
2 money on doing something, something that reduces the most  
3 uncertainty would be a program that tries to look at--for  
4 confirmatory purposes even, tries to look at the Calico Hills  
5 which we are strongly relying on because of its zeolites on  
6 retarding--providing enough retardation for the saturated  
7 zone barrier to be effective.

8       CORDING: More comment on that? Pat?

9       DOMENICO: First, I disagree with your dilution of  
10 lumping all those processes together. Those are all  
11 different processes. They all act to lower the  
12 concentration. So, macroscopically, they do the same thing;  
13 microscopically, it's a different process. Dilution is  
14 basically the mixing of contaminant with fresh water. And,  
15 you're not taking enough credit for it. I think what you  
16 have for the dilution underneath the repository is a correct  
17 one. But, what's going to happen when that contaminate gets  
18 out? It's going to follow some fractures. If there's a  
19 large interconnectivity, some of the contaminant will move  
20 along one fracture, water will be removed from this, say,  
21 bunch of fractures, otherwise fresh water will be coming in  
22 in order for that system to stay saturated. The more  
23 interconnectivity you have, the contaminant mass will move  
24 out of some fracture, move out into other fractures, and be  
25 replaced from underneath or sideways by fresh water. That is

1 dilution and you're not--

2 BUSSOD: That's fine. I'm only trying to keep to the  
3 programmatic definition right now. I agree with you.

4 DOMENICO: But, the point is how can you possibly take  
5 care of the phenomena that I've just described because that's  
6 going to be more effective than the way you're doing it.  
7 And, incidentally, the slower you're moving the contaminant,  
8 the more effective that process is going to be. It's going  
9 to see more pore volumes of water by the time it gets to the  
10 --

11 BUSSOD: That's why matrix diffusion is effective;  
12 essentially, you have no flow.

13 DOMENICO: Well, that's a different process. So, if you  
14 have a retarded species, you're actually going to get it  
15 diluted more.

16 ROBINSON: These processes though, though distinct--

17 CORDING: Yeah, let's identify yourselves. We're not  
18 always sure who is talking. So, Bruce Robinson?

19 ROBINSON: This is Bruce Robinson, Los Alamos.

20 CORDING: Thanks.

21 ROBINSON: We're now onto the uncertainties that I feel  
22 have the most impact on performance and, therefore, I'm  
23 speaking up.

24 CORDING: Sure.

25 ROBINSON: These processes are, in fact, different.

1 However, when one occurs to a great enough extent, they tend  
2 to become lumped together. Let me elaborate on that. We  
3 know that the flow in the saturated zone will be primarily  
4 through fractures. However, matrix diffusion at the levels  
5 that we see it in the C-Wells experiment are such that in a  
6 groundwater system over kilometer distances, the porosity  
7 sampled by the radionuclides--which is what we care about, I  
8 insist; not water, but radionuclides--the amount of porosity  
9 seen by those radionuclides starts to become dominated by the  
10 matrix porosity, not the fracture porosity. There's several  
11 orders of magnitude difference. So, a matrix diffusion model  
12 begins to resemble a single porosity system at larger scales  
13 and that porosity, in fact, is the matrix porosity rather  
14 than the fracture porosity.

15           Furthermore, if this model is correct and is  
16 applicable not just at the C-Wells, contact of radionuclides  
17 with the matrix rock allows one to include sorption of  
18 radionuclides in the saturated zone rather than just assuming  
19 that the radionuclides are jetting through fractures in the  
20 saturated zone. This has a significant impact on  
21 performance.

22           You are correct; there's uncertainties there.  
23 We're trying to bound the problem with field data and also  
24 studies from other localities in such a way that it's  
25 conservative and defensible, but takes proper credit, if you

1 will, for the saturated zone system.

2       DOMENICO: --fresh water which I consider dilution. I  
3 don't know how you would do it because it's a difficult  
4 problem.

5       ROBINSON: It is and the approach has to be one in which  
6 we try to bound it on the conservative side. Even bounding  
7 it in a conservative way, I believe a 100 meter dispersivity  
8 at these types of line scales is quite conservative given  
9 that we've seen values almost that large at the C-Wells  
10 within a factor of 2 or 3 of that. Even that conservative  
11 assumption, I show that the dilution caused by that is a  
12 significant factor. It serves to dilute the radionuclides in  
13 a manner similar to differences in, say, percolation flux in  
14 the unsaturated zone.

15               So, if you're assessing uncertainties, I believe  
16 that there are uncertainties in the saturated zone which when  
17 fully entered into this calculational process will result in  
18 better performance if some of these uncertainties can be tied  
19 down.

20       CORDING: Okay. Dennis, do you want to move on? Do you  
21 have some other things?

22       WILLIAMS: Yeah. The next one was on hydrochemistry.  
23 It's not really--it's an uncertainty, but it's not something  
24 that we're able to put a lot of additional effort in it. So,  
25 you've got the visuals associated with that.

1           Maybe to get this kind of closed down, I'll hit a  
2 conclusion slide. We'll call the experiment over.

3           We've enhanced our investigations in key areas  
4 through supplemental '97 funding to the tune of about \$13.1  
5 million. Again, the hydrologic issues are our main concern.  
6 We have chosen what we consider to be the best data  
7 collection and exploration techniques to utilize the existing  
8 ESF excavations to the fullest extent possible. It's there,  
9 it's big, it's got a lot of access, we get to the bowels of  
10 the mountain; let's do it. And, we are resuming our surface-  
11 based drilling operations to a limited extent.

12          CORDING: Thank you very much.

13           Now, we do have time for general comments and  
14 further discussions. About 4:30, we're going to be looking  
15 for public comments. So, we have some time at this point for  
16 general questions and comments from the Board.

17          LANGMUIR: I guess, this is for Bruce Robinson and  
18 coming back to his presentation. I think I already have an  
19 answer to the question, but maybe it's worth repeating it  
20 here, the answer for you. My sense is that you have a  
21 comfort zone and I can see how you've done this with assuming  
22 that radionuclides that reach the saturated zone will tend to  
23 be reduced in concentration by a series of physical and  
24 geochemical processes. And, the obvious ones I think we can  
25 agree to are going to be the dilution dispersion and the

1 diffusion processes. I'm comfortable that the conservative  
2 tracers give us a bound on all of that, and what you observed  
3 in model with their behavior is a good way to bound the  
4 individual movement of radionuclides.

5           The difficulty comes in getting any cleaner than  
6 that or any more accurate than that when you come to specific  
7 radionuclides. We can discuss that. I think there's a lot  
8 more that could be said and done with it. Lithium is not a  
9 very good analog for most of the actinides. It's not good,  
10 at all, for the actinides, by and large. You might argue  
11 that neptunium is somewhat similar. Technetium certainly--  
12 forget it; I guess it's just your water basically going  
13 through. Technetium is not going to be affected by anything  
14 other than the physical processes in diffusion.

15           Would you disagree with that? I'm not aware that  
16 anybody has observed the adsorption of it that's significant  
17 in the materials that are in the saturated zone.

18           ROBINSON: Not with the form that is generally assumed  
19 to be retained through the unsaturated zone and oxidizing  
20 environment and the saturated zone.

21           One of the aspects that wasn't gotten to in this  
22 experiment was the last topic which was the hydrochemistry.  
23 There is an experimental effort that is being planned right  
24 now to try to get at the oxidation reduction potential within  
25 the saturated zone. Early measurements of this were

1 imperfect, but it indicated that the EH in the fluids in the  
2 saturated zone ranged from essentially oxidizing to partially  
3 reducing some of the key radionuclides if they encounter  
4 reducing conditions such as neptunium which I'm sure you're  
5 in agreement with me on, would have a profound impact on  
6 performance if one could show that saturated zone  
7 radionuclides encounter fluids that are significantly  
8 reducing in such a way that neptunium goes from neptunium-5  
9 to neptunium-4. Solubilities just drop to very low values,  
10 sorption goes way up; we know this. It would have a dramatic  
11 impact on the performance of, say, neptunium which definitely  
12 shows up in most PA calculations as being one of the key  
13 radionuclides.

14           So, I think an experimental program that in a sense  
15 takes another look at the sorts of geochemical processes that  
16 might occur with some of the key radionuclides that are  
17 showing up in PA analyses is an important next step in tying  
18 this down a little bit.

19           LANGMUIR: I'd be interested in how you propose to  
20 measure the redox state of that groundwater. I'd like to  
21 talk to you about that outside.

22           ROBINSON: It's a tough problem.

23           LANGMUIR: Yeah, it's very poorly poised. There's  
24 nothing much down there to maintain that redox state.

25           ROBINSON: There is a program. I would have to direct

1 you for details to Aaron Meyer in order to get the details.  
2 But, it's a program of attempting to measure both EH and to  
3 look at redox couples that would tend to be in a sense  
4 confirmatory of the EH measurements and, hopefully, allow you  
5 to really hone in on what the proper oxidation reduction  
6 state of that fluid is.

7       BUSSOD: Gilles Bussod. By the way, the same experiment  
8 is also being looked at because of technetium which is right  
9 at the bounds of its reduction potential; meaning that its Kd  
10 which is now considered to be nearly 0 or .1 could be as high  
11 as 1000 if it crosses that boundary. We may be just within  
12 100 millivolts of that. So, this is one of the things we  
13 didn't talk about that is a planned experiment for this year.

14       KNOPMAN: I believe that we need to be focusing on the  
15 modeling in the unsaturated zone because that's the greatest  
16 area of uncertainty, even more so perhaps than the saturated  
17 zone. But, I'm wondering if the saturated zone modeling can  
18 be used to kind of bootleg into a better unsaturated zone  
19 modeling primarily by trying to get a boundary condition for  
20 a saturated zone model. That is what the percolation rate or  
21 the infiltration rate, if you will, to the water table is.

22               What could you say now about a water budget in the  
23 area underlying the repository block? Can you say anything  
24 about what's flowing through; what's just flow and what's, in  
25 effect, recharge?

1           FLINT: I think Bo would have a good answer to that  
2 question. Actually, that's one of the big uncertainties that  
3 we have to deal with. When we look at flux, we have an  
4 infiltration map that goes through the PTn, maybe there's  
5 some amount of diversion. If it's a high enough flux, there  
6 may not be a lot of diversion. Once it gets into the  
7 Topopah, probably more or less vertically downward, maybe  
8 some channelization. But, once we get to the zeolitic vitric  
9 boundary of the Calico Hills, then we have a big problem  
10 because there is a good possibility that there is a  
11 tremendous amount of lateral flow, and that the distribution  
12 and flux that we would start at the top would be very, very  
13 different when we get to the subsurface.

14           I know Bo has done quite a few modeling  
15 calculations. I'll him answer what the actual flux is.

16           BODVARSSON: I don't know what to say. I thought your  
17 question was different from what Alan answered. I thought  
18 you said why can't you use the flux with the unsaturated zone  
19 as a source term to the saturated zone model, and then let  
20 the saturated zone model determine what the infiltration flux  
21 is. And, if that was your question, I think most of us  
22 believe that the flow in the saturated zone coming laterally  
23 is much, much more than what comes vertically from the  
24 unsaturated zone. So, certainly, some of us believe that the  
25 saturated zone and the unsaturated zone models, there's no

1 need to couple them because they are so vaguely coupled.  
2 Because the saturated zone is basically a boundary condition  
3 to the unsaturated zone and the flow of water and chemicals  
4 as a source term distributed in time and space is a boundary  
5 condition to the saturated zone.

6       KNOPMAN: Yeah, I guess I was suggesting using the  
7 saturated zone model to get a better boundary condition, in  
8 effect, on your unsaturated zone model.

9       BODVARSSON: We think that the flow in the saturated  
10 zone laterally is much, much more than what comes vertically  
11 down through the unsaturated zone, at least some of us.

12       KWICKLES: One of the things we are trying to do is we  
13 are trying to use some of our techniques that we've developed  
14 around the Yucca Mountain scale of infiltration, and we're  
15 applying that to the saturated zone, regional saturated zone,  
16 modeling. We're using that as a boundary condition to see if  
17 the methods we've applied specific to Yucca Mountain do help  
18 us to understand the regional saturated zone picture. So,  
19 we're working on that to, at least, compare the technology at  
20 the point at Yucca Mountain to a much larger regional area.

21       KWICKLES: This is Ed Kwickles. One of the early  
22 estimates that was reported in Montazer & Wilson was based on  
23 exactly the technique that you described and that turned out  
24 to be 4-1/2 millimeters per year which is, I believe, what  
25 Alan's last infiltration map has estimated.

1           CORDING: Thank you.

2                   Other Board comments?

3           NELSON: Priscilla Nelson. Just curious; there is some  
4 Calico Hills--the stratigraphy is not firm in my mind. So,  
5 pardon, if I'm not getting it right. The Calico Hills--was  
6 generally in the Calico Hills formation and there is  
7 generally some Calico Hills above the water table in some  
8 places in the repository block area. All of the water in  
9 that Calico Hills that's above the water table would  
10 generally have come from infiltration from above. Is that  
11 true?

12          SPEAKER: Yes.

13          NELSON: Could some of it have come up from the water  
14 table, maybe?

15          KWICKLES: The water table is estimated to have been as  
16 much as 100 meters high--80 to 100 meters higher in the past  
17 based on geochemical evidence from the fracture coatings.  
18 So, it's probable that large parts of the unsaturated zone  
19 were submerged in the last pluvial period. But, in general,  
20 the pore waters have given younger C-14 ages than the  
21 underlying groundwater. So, if the C-14 ages are to be  
22 believed, the water in the Calico Hills originated in most  
23 part from down percolation.

24          NELSON; So, the difference there between what's up in  
25 the Paintbrush--what's the--

1 SPEAKER: PTn, yeah.

2 NELSON: The Paintbrush up there and the Calico Hills  
3 down below. That's telling you what the net overall,  
4 combined matrix and fast path flow, is doing in between these  
5 two formations which is the percolation through the Topopah  
6 Springs. Is that true?

7 KWICKLES: The question was does the difference in the  
8 estimated fluxes between the PTn and the Calico Hills tell  
9 you what the fracture flow of Topopah Springs was?

10 NELSON: It's as if this material in between the  
11 Paintbrush--what is it, Paintbrush?

12 CORDING: Nonwelded Paintbrush, tin roof, with a few  
13 leaks. One of the problems is that we really don't know what  
14 the flux is in Calico Hills. That's unknown.

15 FLINT: Right. The easiest way to think about it is, if  
16 you really want to think about it, just think about four  
17 units; the welded Tiva on top, the nonwelded Paintbrush next,  
18 the welded Topopah, and the nonwelded Calico Hills, and then  
19 the water table. The Calico is mostly above the water table  
20 under the repository. The Calico is broken into two parts, a  
21 vitric part and then a total zeolitic part. The zeolitic has  
22 an extremely low permeability compared to the vitric;  
23 probably, four orders of magnitude. What goes through the  
24 Tiva at flux probably goes through the PTn. What goes from  
25 the PTn, if we don't have lateral diversion, goes through the

1 Topopah. Then, the pathway at the bottom of the Topopah, top  
2 of the Calico Hills, how that gets in the water table, where  
3 it gets in the water table is a very large uncertainty.  
4 Because of lateral diversion, there's likely very much  
5 lateral diversion on top of the Calico. So, when you look  
6 specifically in the Calico Hills, that water may not be a  
7 reflection of the total infiltration because it may have all  
8 gone sideways at that point. That's one of the big problem  
9 areas.

10 NELSON: Do you think that the perched water is left  
11 over from last pluvial or is it--

12 KWICKLES: No.

13 NELSON: No.

14 KWICKLES: Most thoughts is that it's from two different  
15 sources; one, infiltration near or right above it and the  
16 other is possibly from some of the faults nearby.

17 BUSSOD: We disagree. And, it's model dependent and  
18 it's a non-linear complex model. It is. It is a non-linear  
19 complex problem, and the only way to get at that question is  
20 try to see if we can with our coupled process models and  
21 using the entire database which includes isotopic ages, water  
22 chemistry, et cetera, and hydrologic systems if we can bound  
23 that question. But, there is disagreement on that.

24 CORDING: Thank you.

25 DOMENICO: Did you measure such a potential at that

1 contact you said where you may get a lot of lateral  
2 diversion? Have you had any measurements down there of the  
3 potential?

4 FLINT: Right now, we have about, I think, 10 locations  
5 where we're measuring water potential. We have two locations  
6 specifically; one about the base of the Topopah and the other  
7 one near the top of the PTn. And those are pretty much the  
8 same; around a tenth of a bar, a third of a bar.

9 DOMENICO: So, you don't have any measurements where you  
10 believe that lateral diversion has taken place?

11 FLINT: Oh, okay. No, we don't--basically, what we know  
12 of that zone is that in the Calico Hills, that--the whole  
13 Calico Hills is, more or less, saturated on near-saturated.  
14 Although it's above the water table, the water potentials are  
15 probably on the order of a tenth of a bar or wetter.

16 DOMENICO: Okay.

17 WILLIAMS: We went to the truck and pulled out this  
18 overhead. It explains the previous discussion.

19 CORDING: This is the visual that Alan was referring to.

20 WILLIAMS: Right. Probably not one that he would  
21 choose, but probably one that we could work from.

22 CORDING: Visually, it might clarify it a little.

23 FLINT: That's a little too complex.

24 CORDING: But, of course, that's what we're looking at.

25 I mean, in the past year, we've had some interesting

1 theories or concepts about the way the mountain worked. And,  
2 we're really in the process of trying to evaluate that and  
3 explore that. And, it is a real pleasure to hear all the  
4 things that people are doing and all that's being learned  
5 about it and the things that DOE is considering here because  
6 I think we really are learning a lot about it. We see  
7 there's more to be done, and we appreciate your participation  
8 with us here today to help us understand where the program is  
9 and what the plans are.

10           At this point, I'm going to turn the meeting over  
11 to our Chairman, Mr. Cohon.

12           WILLIAMS: If I might add a credit on this. This is a  
13 takeoff of Montazer & Wilson of '84. And, Parvis who gave  
14 one of the earlier discussions was instrumental in this back  
15 in the early '80s. It still seems to be valid to some extent  
16 today. So, a lot of insight back then.

17           Thank you.

18           COHON: Thank you.

19           I am learning continually in my new role as  
20 Chairman. One of the new responsibilities that I just  
21 discovered before is Chief of Lost and Found. Earlier, it  
22 was taking care of automobiles in the parking lot. We have  
23 found a unique button. If the owner is still here and has  
24 lost it, I'm sure he or she will want to claim it. It says  
25 Hugo Boss on it. So, everybody please check your clothing

1 and see if you lost a button. If you did and you want it  
2 back, Helen is the person to see; she's got it.

3           We'll turn now to the public comment period before  
4 we close. This is very important to the Board, and I'm glad  
5 so many people have stayed for it. This first commenter  
6 could easily have been included in the previous session, but  
7 I made an executive decision not to include him in the  
8 previous session because it would have probably prolonged  
9 that session for another hour. Instead, we've put it into  
10 the public comment period. That's Steve Hanauer who would  
11 like to set us straight on the east/west crossing.

12           Again, please, identify yourself again and your  
13 affiliation?

14           HANAUER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. My name is Steve  
15 Hanauer. I'm a DOE employee on the program director's staff.  
16 What you're going to hear is my opinion.

17           I have not formulated an opinion of when the  
18 east/west drift should be accomplished, and I suggest to you  
19 an alternative way of thinking about it and that when is the  
20 only question to be asked. Let's remember that the viability  
21 assessment, the site suitability, and the license application  
22 we are talking about are the first steps in a much longer  
23 sequence of events. If the project gets a construction  
24 authorization, then we're going to go down and dig a bunch of  
25 stuff including a whole bunch of east/west drifts and a

1 peripheral drift and all that other stuff you see in the  
2 design.

3           So, the issue is not one of safety. There won't be  
4 any waste emplaced before there are lots of east/west drifts.  
5 The issue is risks of time and money. We have to decide  
6 this first in the DOE. You will render your advice on this  
7 question. The NRC has to decide whether they need the  
8 information from an east/west drift to grant a construction  
9 authorization or whether there's enough information without  
10 it. But, there will be plenty of east/west drift information  
11 available before the decision has to be made maybe by our  
12 grandchildren whether to emplace waste in a repository if  
13 there is such a thing.

14           Now, what is this time and money risk? Well, it's  
15 a balance and this balance is very difficult. If you do too  
16 little site characterization, then the world--meaning the  
17 DOE, the Technical Review Board, and particularly the NRC--  
18 will decide there's not sufficient information for a  
19 construction authorization and maybe a satisfactory site will  
20 thus be rejected. On the other hand, if you do too much site  
21 characterization, you will spend so much time and money that  
22 everyone gets tired of the project, as very nearly happened a  
23 couple of years ago, and that's another way of rejecting what  
24 might otherwise be a satisfactory site for a repository.

25           The issue, I reiterate, is a question of risks,

1 program risks, time risks, money risks, but not safety.

2 COHON: Thank you, Mr. Hanauer. Thank you.

3 Don Langmuir?

4 LANGMUIR: Speaking for myself, but on the Board,  
5 Langmuir. I think our concern is that, yes, wonderful, there  
6 will be some east/west drifts as part of repository  
7 construction, but they will not be in place to measure  
8 anything. That's our concern is the need to measure the  
9 properties of the system across the block, particularly the  
10 hydrologic properties, the fluids, the fluxes, this sort of  
11 thing. You will discover those things and they'll fall into  
12 the drift, but you won't be equipped to measure them or learn  
13 from them.

14 COHON: Thank you.

15 Hal Rogers?

16 ROGERS: Thank you. I'm Hal Rogers, Co-chairman of the  
17 study committee. I want to go back to yesterday, if I may,  
18 and talk about the Sandia crash tests. They were referred to  
19 yesterday as a propaganda effect and they were not; they  
20 ended up being used as, say, propaganda item, but they didn't  
21 start out that way.

22 The purpose of those crash tests was to demonstrate  
23 the validity of engineering analyses and scale model data and  
24 to gain quantitative data under extreme accident conditions.  
25 The early preliminary testing was done in 1975 when two

1 obsolete casks were dropped about 2,000 feet to undisturbed  
2 soil. Number 1 impacted at 246 miles per hour which is about  
3 equal to a drop of 30 feet to a hard unyielding surface.  
4 There isn't any such thing, but if there was. Number 2  
5 impacted at 230 miles per hour and in both of those there  
6 would have been no release. Of course, the angle could not  
7 be controlled. They were free fall. So, that test was  
8 considered just a preliminary.

9           I have a couple of pages that I will skip in the  
10 interest of time. The first of the real Sandia tests, the  
11 tests were configured as they would be for normal use; impact  
12 limiters, mounts, and so forth. The first truck cask was  
13 impacted--this is on 1-18-77--20-1/2 ton cask with normal  
14 transportation tie-downs, head forward, with balsa impact  
15 limiters. It contained a Savannah fuel assembly plus weights  
16 to simulate its normal load. The truck impacted at 60.8  
17 miles per hour. The cask impact was 28 miles per hour, 20g.  
18 The fuel was undamaged and the cask was okay, also.

19           Number 2 was impacted on 3-16-77, the same as #1,  
20 the cask with fuel, water, and so on. The truck impacted at  
21 83.8 miles per hour. The cask impact was 65 miles an hour.  
22 Now, that is the equivalent to a free fall from 140 feet.  
23 Cask damage was moderate. There was minor seepage from the  
24 cask head seal; about two drops per minute for a total of 100  
25 cc's. The fuel was deformed, but there was no clad failure.

1           Number 3 test was on 4-24-77, a grade crossing  
2 test, a 25-1/4 ton cask. It was impacted by a 208 ton  
3 locomotive. It was a glancing frame impact. It had the same  
4 fuel load, but this was a dry cask. There may have been a  
5 small leak in the head seal, but it was not considered  
6 significant. Fuel, there was some rod bowing, but no clad  
7 failure. There was no breach of container and there would  
8 have been no public risk if it had contained radiated fuel.  
9 Incidentally, that locomotive hit at over 80 miles per hour.  
10 A regular broadside hit at 80 miles per hour.

11           A Yankee Roll rail cask about 70 tons with standard  
12 frame mount was impacted at 80 miles an hour and then  
13 submitted to an engulfing fire. That is the cask was  
14 actually suspended over JP-4 and it was set fire; 1475 degree  
15 fire radiating temperature. The test was terminated at 90  
16 minutes. All the lead in the cask was molten, as predicted.  
17 And, this was scheduled to be the end point for the test.  
18 The fuel to the fire pit was turned off. The fire burned  
19 another 33 minutes at about 100 minutes of smog. A crack in  
20 the outer cask stainless steel shell occurred about six  
21 inches long by 4/1000 of an inch wide which is about the  
22 thickness of a dollar bill.

23           COHON: Mr. Rogers, excuse me, I'm sorry to interrupt,  
24 but I feel I must. If the remainder of your comment is  
25 additional details on crash tests, first of all, let me say I

1 think you made your point. Second of all, if you do have  
2 more details, you could always submit those in writing. If  
3 you would have other points to make, I encourage you to make  
4 those.

5       ROGERS: All right. I do have more details, but we  
6 won't go away with those.

7       COHON: I am serious about submitting those, by the way.

8       ROGERS: Yes. My point is that some of the Board and  
9 especially maybe the new members aren't aware of those crash  
10 tests or what they were or why we had them. I think that if  
11 they haven't seen those films, they ought to before they get  
12 involved in some of these transportation of spent fuel.

13               Thank you very much.

14       COHON: Thank you, Mr. Rogers.

15               Jerry Szymanski? We now know how to spell your  
16 name. You don't have to spell it again.

17       SZYMANSKI: Well, thank you very much.

18       COHON: Thank you.

19       SZYMANSKI: What I actually would like to convey to the  
20 Board for comments which I registered over these two days,  
21 first of all, it was very gracious of you to allow us, the  
22 lay public, to speak. Thank you very much and I'm pretty  
23 sure I'm speaking on behalf of all observers here. So, thank  
24 you very much.

25               The second comment, it seems to me that our biggest

1 uncertainty pertains to a site suitability. In order to  
2 address this, we have to get deeper with what is it? I was  
3 very perturbed yesterday what I kept hearing from the  
4 Chairman of the Board. Well, we don't know what that is.

5           To make my third comment, I would like to ask  
6 Dennis to put this last viewgraph which is Montazer & Wilson,  
7 and I might try to shed some light on what suitability might  
8 be. Although we have a model, it expresses certain concept  
9 of what we have about this site. But, there are two unspoken  
10 parameters inside this thing. The one is basically what is  
11 resisting the flow which is a conductivity structure, three  
12 dimensions. Now, another aspect which we know is important  
13 are the boundary fluxes. Again, I mean, boundary fluxes in  
14 three dimensions. My uncertainty pertains to essentially  
15 conductivity, how it is distributed first in space, and the  
16 second, in time. Will it remain what it is today or will it  
17 change? The same thing pertains to boundary conditions.

18           Now, we do know that reasonable inferences can be  
19 drawn that this site is underlined by two--instabilities.  
20 One sits inside Solitario Canyon Fault, another one in the  
21 Paintbrush. Now, there are instabilities. It's a non-  
22 equilibrium motion. Such a system cannot possibly by its  
23 very definition be stationary; it must be fluctuating. When  
24 it is fluctuating, it means that the boundary conditions are  
25 changing in time.

1           Now, there are two--uncertainties which I haven't  
2 heard addressed for the last 17 or 18 years. It seems to me  
3 that they directly feed into our business of suitability. My  
4 first comment is to recall once I've been at the Nevada Test  
5 Site in '89, I think, and BBC was filming our debate. What's  
6 this rock site all about, the actual evidence. Well, I  
7 wanted to finish this filming, and I would also want to  
8 finish my commenting with some light talk here. And, at that  
9 time, I described to John Stuckless a situation which I had  
10 observed in England.

11           Now, imagine a highway and a railroad crossing. We  
12 are traveling on the highway approaching railroad crossing.  
13 Along the road, there was this English gentleman walking with  
14 a Golden Retriever. Well--and the first car very suddenly  
15 stopped, the second car hit it, and we stopped a few yards  
16 behind. Well, the English gentleman with the dog wanted to  
17 assist people in the first car. Well, he tied the dog to the  
18 pole and he was assisting. Now, the train went by, the pole  
19 went up; you can imagine what happened to the dog.

20           That's our question pertaining to--conditions,  
21 conductivity structures. Where is this stupid range. Where  
22 did it come from? I wish Board would be cognizant of these  
23 uncertainties. Why? My understanding is that this will  
24 become a Court issue of Nevada notice of disapproval and we  
25 will investigate that, under oath, what are the facts.

1 Well, thank you very much once more for your being  
2 so gracious.

3 COHON: Thank you, Mr. Szymanski.

4 Are there other comments?

5 (No response.)

6 COHON: I understand the cookies are gone which can only  
7 mean one thing. It's time to end this meeting. I've also  
8 been informed that in the course of two days, we have  
9 consumed over 1,000 cookies, believe it or not, which I'm  
10 also told is the new indoor two day record for a meeting in  
11 Pahrump, Nevada.

12 I want to convey the thanks on behalf of the whole  
13 Board and our dieticians and weight loss counselors. Our  
14 great thanks to the people who provided the cookies and the  
15 coffee and the wonderful hospitality. Actually, it's a pity  
16 that the new Board members started off this way because  
17 you're not going to see anything as welcoming and hospitable  
18 as this. Our thanks to the people of Pahrump and Nye County.

19 I want to also thank the people who record this  
20 meeting. That's no mean fete. If you think it's hard to sit  
21 there for two days, think how hard it is for these two  
22 gentlemen. John Stout, who does the AV who works the  
23 microphones, and it went extremely smoothly, thank you; and,  
24 I have no idea how he does what he does and continues to stay  
25 coherent, Scott Ford, the court reporter. It's quite

1 remarkable. Thank you.

2           And, to the three people on our Board staff who  
3 have most to do with arranging this meeting, Helen Einersen,  
4 Linda Hiatt, and Mike Carroll. This is not an easy meeting  
5 to arrange and to pull off and it went remarkably smoothly.  
6 We thank you very, very much.

7           Finally, most important of all, our thanks to all  
8 those who came so far to inform us and help us to understand  
9 better the challenges that present themselves. And, our  
10 thanks especially to the people who live in this area who  
11 gave up two days of their lives to be with us to help us to  
12 understand better their views of this. It's very important  
13 for the Board to do this. You confirm for us the value of  
14 doing that.

15           I declare this meeting adjourned. Thank you very  
16 much.

17           (Whereupon, the meeting was adjourned.)

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3